

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOL. X.

AUGUST, 1906.

No. 8.

REPORT FOR JULY.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT.

During the month of July there were received at the Library, by purchase, 1,158 volumes and 504 pamphlets ; by gift, 796 volumes and 1,078 pamphlets ; and by exchange, 135 volumes and 4,323 pamphlets, making a total of 2,089 volumes and 5,905 pamphlets.

There were catalogued 1,769 volumes and 1,548 pamphlets; the number of cards written was 6,265 and of slips for the copying machine 1,828; from the latter were received 7,602 cards.

The following table shows the number of readers, and the number of volumes consulted, in both the Astor and Lenox Branches of the Library, also the number of visitors to the Print Exhibition at the Lenox during the month :

	LENOX.	ASTOR.			TOTAL.
		Day.	Evening.	Total.	
No. of readers and visitors.....	3,470	8,391	1,222	9,613	13,083
No. of readers.	1,424	8,391	1,222	9,613	11,037
No. of readers, desk applicants.....	853	8,693	1,175	9,868	10,721
No. of volumes consulted by desk applicants.....	5,291	53,754	2,595	56,349	61,640
Daily average of readers.....	57	336	49	385	442
No. of visitors to Print Exhibition, etc.	1,918				

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT.

The most popular books of the month were (in non-fiction): Wright's "The Garden, You and I," Benson's "From a College Window," Bryce's "American Commonwealth"; (adult fiction): Sinclair's "The Jungle," Ward's "Fenwick's Career," Wister's "Lady Baltimore"; (juvenile fiction): Barbour's "Four in Camp," Alcott's "Rose in Bloom," Craik's "Little Lame Prince."

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR JULY.

BRANCHES.	CIRCULATION.		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS.	READERS IN READING ROOM.		VOLUMES ACCESSIONED.
	HOME USE. (VOLUMES.)	HALL USE. (READERS.)		ADULTS.	TOTAL.	
MANHATTAN.						
East Broadway, 33.....	8,717	395	108	1,760	1,789	349
East Broadway, 197.....	16,358		396			205
Rivington Street, 61.....	13,847	2,844	324	9,327	13,050	259
Le Roy Street, 66.....	5,840	1,467	110	992	2,139	74
Bond Street, 49.....	7,239	636	112	2,021	2,911	31
8th Street. 135 Second Ave.....	12,688	873	180	2,089	2,300	152
10th Street, 331 East.....	12,007	2,444	168	1,960	2,070	194
13th Street, 251 West.....	7,242	707	81	742	747	102
22d Street, 230 East.....	1,845		25			38
23d Street, 209 West.....	9,321	3,448	192			66
34th Street, 215 East.....	5,305	1,428	61			108
40th Street, 501 West.....	2,857		21			6
42d Street, 226 West.....	8,550	722	149			69
50th Street, 123 East.....	3,540	402	51	240	402	68
51st Street, 463 West.....	3,826	255	68	231	347	41
59th Street, 113 East.....	8,010	202	152	1,820	1,820	49
67th Street, 328 East.....	7,473	487	123	434	1,150	170
69th Street. 190 Amsterdam Ave....	7,863	503	90	1,533	2,103	119
Travelling Libraries.....	49,005					355
76th Street, 538 East.....	4,485	463	71			1,125
79th Street, 222 East.....	15,596	1,002	220	2,070	3,098	122
81st Street. 444 Amsterdam Ave....	9,223	2,325	177	976	1,293	41
Blind Library	758		18			103
86th Street. 536 Amsterdam Ave....	7,091	482	120	1,261	1,596	238
96th Street, 112 East.....	14,379	384	237	690	812	84
100th Street, 206 West.....	12,538	1,459	185	895	1,286	84
110th Street, 174 East.....	14,279	964	265	761	918	114
123d Street, 32 West.....	7,412	450	181	1,477	1,701	171
125th Street, 224 East.....	8,046	849	134	618	735	65
135th Street, 103 West.....	14,592	451	278	645	2,217	59
156th Street. 922 St. Nicholas Ave...	7,373	1,406	127	671	1,144	54
BRONX.						
140th Street and Alexander Ave.....	15,229	839	273	812	1,963	74
176th Street and Washington Ave...	14,372	149	315	697	1,252	65
Kingsbridge Ave., 2933.....	1,958	1,809	18			36
RICHMOND.						
Tottenville.....	2,235	654	18			71
Port Richmond.....	5,388	652	60	180	460	72
TOTALS.....	346,460	31,051	5,108	34,897	49,303	5,033

Important gifts of the month were received from Bertram Adler, a collection of amateur periodical publications; from J. L. Andara, his "Historia de America," volume 1 (1904); from Austria, K. K. Zentral-Anstalt für Meteorologie und Geodynamik, "Jahrbücher," Jahrgang 1904; from Belgium, Ministère des Affaires Etrangères, the Catalogue de la bibliothèque centrale; from Belgium, Ministère de l'Industrie et du Travail, "Filature mécanique du coton, du lin, du chanvre et du jute" (1902), and "Fabrication des produits chimiques" (1905); from Belgium, Ministère de la Justice, the "Catalogue de la bibliothèque de l'administration centrale (1868), the "Table alphabétique des noms d'auteurs," and the first supplement to the Catalogue (1876); from Brooks Brothers of New York, 25 Directories of various cities; from A. C. Brown, a copy of his "Diary of a line officer" (New York, 1906); from Col. John Cussons, two of his pamphlets, "Jack Sterry, the Jessie Scout" (York, Pa., 1906), and "The Passage of Thoroughfare Gap" (York, 1906); from the Emmanuel College Library, England, a copy of the "Catalogue of the Western Manuscripts in the Library of Emmanuel College," by Montague Rhodes James (Cambridge, 1904); from the Rev. A. Grant Evans, of Henry Kendall College, Constitution of the State of Sequoyah (1905), and the Muskogee Evening Times, vol. 9, no. 326 (27th Sept., 1905), containing Constitution of the State of Sequoyah; from Glogau, Germany, "Bericht über die Verwaltung und den Stand der Gemeinde-Angelegenheiten," 1902-3 to 1904-5; from the Handelskammer, Halberstadt, Germany, its "Jahresbericht," 1904-5, and "Fest-Schrift zur Feier ihres 25 jähriger Bestehens, 1873-1898;" from Miss Helen Hyde, 4 prints; from Dr. M. R. Levenson, a collection of theatre programmes; from the New York City Library, 36 bound volumes, Proceedings of the Board of Aldermen of the City of New York; from Cayuga County, New York, 10 volumes, Proceedings of the Board of Supervisors for 1896-1905; from the Pennsylvania Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters, 5 volumes and 29 pamphlets, Proceedings of the Council for 1847-1875, 1877-1906; from Portugal, Ministerio da Marinha e Ultramar, 4 pamphlets; from the Sidney Sussex College, England, "A descriptive catalogue of the manuscripts in the Library of Sidney Sussex College," by Montague Rhodes James (Cambridge, 1895); from Henry R. Towne, a copy of his privately printed work entitled "Frederick Tallmadge Towne; a memorial, 1872-1906," New York, 1906; from the University of Glasgow, a copy of "New ideas in India," Edinburgh, 1906 (the Alexander Robertson lectures of the University of Glasgow for the session 1904-5); from the Victoria University of Manchester, 1 volume and 2 pamphlets.

Gifts for the German-American collection were received from the "Alldeutscher Verband" through Dr. Friedrich Grosse of New York, from Karl Kniep of Newark, from Henry Metzner of New York, from Rev. John Rothensteiner of Fredericktown, Md., and from Dr. H. E. Schneider of Hoboken, who gave a file of forty volumes of the "Belletristisches Journal," covering the period of 1852-1905, and eighteen volumes of other German periodicals.

For the Print Department were received from Mrs. A. V. S. Anthony and Mrs. H. P. Perkins, of West Newton, Mass., a collection of wood-engraver's tools used by the late Andrew Varick Stout Anthony; also 548 prints, including 322 wood-engravings done by, or under his direction, various other prints, mostly portraits and reproductions of paintings, and one original drawing by Mr. Anthony.

The Meissonier exhibit at the LENOX has been continued, as has also the exhibition of Japanese prints from the C. S. Smith Collection and the Carrière lithographs.

At the ASTOR the exhibition of the "Dekorationsmotive der Malerzeitung" colored plates of wall and ceiling decorations, remains.

The print exhibits at the branches were as follows:

"Artists proof" plates of Audsley's "Ornamental arts of Japan" were shown at the YORKVILLE Branch, and plates from the Wilkie Gallery were placed on view at the 67TH STREET Branch. The exhibits at the other branches remain unchanged.

Picture bulletins and temporary collections of books on special shelves at the circulation branches were as follows:

CHATHAM SQUARE, Vacation days, Summer; EAST BROADWAY, Summer sports and pastimes, Fairyland of science, Good books for boys and girls, Nathaniel Hawthorne; RIVINGTON STREET, Sea stories; OTTENDORFER, Rembrandt; TOMPKINS SQUARE, Declaration of Independence; JACKSON SQUARE, Outdoor sports, Juvenile magazines; 34TH STREET, Gardening; 67TH STREET, Fac-similes of manuscripts of English poets; RIVERSIDE, Workers, Tales of the sea, Vacation stories; AMSTERDAM AVENUE, Outdoor games of four generations; BLOOMINGDALE, Sports, Detective stories; HARLEM, Outdoor books, Ernest Thompson Seton; 125TH STREET, Bronx Park, Summer reading; 135TH STREET, Little people of China, Stories of chivalry; TREMONT, Stories of ye olden time; TOTTENVILLE, Vacation reading.

In addition there were bulletins on New books at six branches, on July birth-days of famous men and women at three branches, on July 4th at three branches, and on Birds at three branches.

Because of insufficient attendance Sunday afternoon service was discontinued at WASHINGTON HEIGHTS and ST. AGNES branches. RIVINGTON STREET and TOMPKINS SQUARE branches keep open their reading rooms on week day evenings till 10 and on Sunday afternoons; EAST BROADWAY and CHATHAM SQUARE are open in the evenings till 10; BOND STREET, HUDSON PARK, OTTENDORFER, MUHLENBERG, RIVERSIDE, YORKVILLE and HARLEM LIBRARY branches are open on Sundays from 2 to 6 P.M.

LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO JAPAN.

Order of Arrangement :

BIBLIOGRAPHY.
PERIODICALS AND SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS.
OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS.
GOVERNMENT, CONSTITUTION, LAW, ETC.
ARMY AND NAVY.
HISTORY, ARCHAEOLOGY, CHRONOLOGY, AND DESCRIPTION.
GENERAL WORKS.
MISCELLANY.
WORKS RELATING TO SPECIAL PERIODS.

GEOGRAPHY, GEOLOGY, BIOLOGY.
ETHNOLOGY, SOCIAL LIFE, EDUCATION, ETC.
ECONOMICS AND INDUSTRIES.
ART.
THE STAGE.
MUSIC.
RELIGION, PHILOSOPHY, PSYCHOLOGY.
LANGUAGE, LITERATURE, AND FOLKLORE.

Part I.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Asiatic Society of Japan. Catalogue of the library. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 6, pt. 3, pp. 535-540. *Yokohama*, 1878.)

Bibliothèque Nationale.—*Département des manuscrits.* Catalogue des livres chinois, coréens, japonais, etc. Par M. Courant. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1900-03. 4 v. 4°.

Japanese section has not been reached yet.

Bodleian Library. Catalogue of Japanese and Chinese books and manuscripts lately added to the Bodleian library. Prepared by Bunyiu Nanjio. *Oxford: Clarendon Press*, 1881. 28 col. 4°.

Boston Public Library. Japan. [List of works in the library.] (Bull. Boston Public Library. v. 13 (n. s., v. 5), pp. 284-300. *Boston*, 1894.)

Brooklyn Public Library. Books in the... Library on the Far East, China, Japan, Korea, Manchuria, Russia and Siberia. April, 1904. *Brooklyn*, 1904. 8 pp. 8°.

Catalogue of books, &c., on China and Japan. 26 pp. (In: Dennys (N. B.) The treaty ports of China and Japan... *London*, 1867. Appendix C.)

Catalogue of Japanese books published January-June, 1902. (Asiatic Society of Japan. Transactions. v. 29, pt. 2. 16 pp. *Tokyo*, 1902.)

Chamberlain (Basil Hall). Contributions to a bibliography of Luchu. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 24, pp. 1-11. *Yokohama*, 1896.)

Courant (Maurice). See **Bibliothèque Nationale**.

Douglas (Robert Kennaway). Japanese illustrated books. (Bibliographica. v. 3, pp. 1-28. 8 illus., 5 pl. *London*, 1897.)

Gabelentz (H. C. G. von der). Catalog einer Sammlung japanischer Bücher. (Ztsch. d. deutsch. morgenländ. Gesellschaft. v. 16 (n. s., v. 6), pp. 532-537. *Leipzig*, 1862. 8°.)

Gay (Helen Kilduff). Reading list on Japan. (Annotated.) (N. Y. State Library. Bull. Bibliog. no. 6, pp. 119-135. *Albany*, 1898.)

Giussani (Carlo). A list of works, essays, etc., relating to Japan. (Yokohama, March, 1886.) (In: Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan. v. 14, pp. 87-118. *Yokohama*, 1886. 8°.)

Griffin (A. P. C.). Select list of books (with references to periodicals) relating to the Far East. *Washington: Govt. Print. Off.*, 1904. 74 pp. 4° (Library of Congress.)

Hering (O.). Die literarische Thätigkeit Japans in der Gegenwart. (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Voelkerkunde Ostasiens in Tokio. Mittheilungen. v. 5, pp. 141-143. *Yokohama*, 1890. 4°.)

Hiersemann (Karl W.). China und Japan... *Leipzig*, 1898. 42 pp. 8°. (Catalog, No. 203.)

Imperial Library of Japan. Annual report, 1892-95, 1897, 1900-04. *Tokyo*, 1891-1904. 8°. In Japanese.

— Extract of annual report [in English]. 1890-95, 1897, 1900/01, 1902/03-1904/05. *Tokyo*, 1891-1905. f°.

Up to 1895 called "Tokyo Library." 1897 and later called "Imperial Library of Japan."

— A classified catalogue of the books in the English, French and German languages of the Tokio Shoseki-Kwan. *Tokio: the Library*, 1876. xvi, 113, 3, 2 l., 18, 2 l., 15 pp. 8°.

— [A classified catalogue of Japanese and Chinese books added to the library. *Tokyo*, 1889-92.] 2 pts. 4°.

— Sho-me. [Catalogue.] [*Tokyo*, 1873.] 1 p.l., ix, 312, 4 pp. 12°.

— — [Tokyo, 1873.] 1 p.l., viii, 389 pp. 8°.

Japan Society, London. Catalogue of the Library. July 31, 1893. (Japan Soc., London. Transactions and proceedings. v. 1, pp. 216-307. *London*, 1893.)

— Catalogue of the Museum. (Japan Soc., London. Transactions and proceedings. v. 1, pp. 308-313. *London*, 1893.)

Bibliography, cont'd.

Johnson (Philip). *The Japanese Gutenberg*. (Caxton Maga. v. 1, pp. 247-251. London, 1901.)

—— (Book Lover. 1901, pp. 390-392. *New York*, 1901.)

Klaproth (Heinrich Julius). *Catalogue des livres imprimés, des manuscrits et des ouvrages chinois, tartares, japonais, etc., composant la bibliothèque de feu M. Klaproth*. Paris, 1839. 8°.

Knapp (Arthur May). *A bibliography [of Japan. Annotated].* (In his: *Feudal and modern Japan*. Boston, 1897. v. 2, pp. 187-226.)

Kongliga Biblioteket, Stockholm. *Catalogue de la Bibliothèque japonaise de Nordenskiöld, coordonné, revu, annoté et publié par L. de Rosny*. Paris: *Imprimerie Nationale*, 1883. xxiv, 360 pp. 8°.

Kyoto Teikoku Daigaku. *Katalog der fremdsprachigen Bücher in der Bibliothek der juristischen Fakultät der kaiserlichen Universität zu Kyoto*. *Kyoto: Tokyo Tsu-Kiji-Kappan Seizosho*, 1903. 1 p.l., viii, 20* pp., 2 l., 846 col., 847-852 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Kyoyeki Kashihon & Co. *Catalogue of books in English languages in Kyōyeki Kashihon & Co., Tokyo, Japan*, 1888. Tokyo, 1888. 1 p.l., iii, 35 (2) pp. 8°.

Leclerc (Charles). *Catalogue de la collection de livres et manuscrits japonais de feu le dr. Mourier*. (Société des études japonaises. Mémoires. v. 5, pp. 69-81, 145-152; v. 6, pp. 161-176, 257-272. Paris, 1885-86.)

Leon Pinelo (Antonio de). *Epitome de la biblioteca oriental i occidental, nautica i geografica*. Por el Licenciado Antonio de Leon, Relator del Supremo i Real Consejo de las Indias. Madrid: *Juan Gonzalez*, 1629. engraved title, 43 p.l., 186, xii pp. 4°.

Biblioteca oriental in 16 divisions, occidental in 27, nautical in 3, geografica in 1.

—— *Epitome de la bibliotheca oriental, y occidental, nautica, y geografica*. De Don Antonio de Leon Pinelo, Del Consejo de su Mag. en la Casa de la Contratacion de Sevilla, y coronista maior de las Indias, añadido, y enmendado nuevamente, en que se contienen los escritores de las Indias orientales, y occidentales, y reinos convecinos China, Tartaria, Japan, Persia, Armenia, Etiopia, y otras partes... *En Madrid: En la Oficina de Francisco Martinez Abad*, 1737-38. 3 v. f°.

Japan, v. 1, tit. viii, pp. 151-194.

Leyden.—Rijks Universiteit. See **Rijks** Universiteit, Leyden.

Libraries in Japan. (Pub. Lib. v. 9, pp. 407-408. Chicago, 1904.)

List of works published by the Mon-Bu-Sho, called the "Hiyaku-Ka-Zen-Sho," designed to form an Encyclopedia of Knowledge. (Chrysanthemum. v. 1, pp. 219-222. Yokohama, 1881. 8°.)

Lloyd (Arthur). *Catalogue of recently published Japanese books*. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 30, pt. 3, pp. 463-572. Tokyo, 1902.)

Maitre (Cl. E.). *Notes de bibliographie japonaise*. (Bull. de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient. v. 2, pp. 341-351. Hanoi, 1902.)

Metchnikoff (L.). *La Littérature russe sur le Japon*. (Mémoires de la société des études japonaises. v. 1, pp. 25-30. Paris, 1873-76.)

Mourier. See **Leclerc** (Charles).

Nanjio (Bunyu). See **Bodleian Library**.

Nordenskiöld collection. See **Kongliga** Biblioteket.

Notes pour servir à la bibliographie japonaise. (Société des études japonaises. Mémoires. v. 3, pp. 288-290. Paris, 1884.)

Ohashi Toshio Kan. *The annual report* [1.]-2. (1902/03-1903/04) Tokyo, 1903-1904. 8°.

1902/03 date has cover and introduction only in English.

Pagès (Léon). *Bibliographie japonaise ou Catalogue des ouvrages relatifs au Japon qui ont été publiés depuis le XVe siècle jusqu'à nos jours*. Paris: *Benjamin Duprat*, 1859. 2 p.l., 67, (1) pp. 8°.

—— Reprinted in photolithographic facsimile in: *Wenckstern, F. von*. *A bibliography of the Japanese empire*. Leiden, 1895.

Paris. Bibliothèque Nationale. See **Bibliothèque** Nationale.

Pinelo (Antonio de Leon). See **Leon Pinelo** (Antonio de).

Rijks Universiteit, Leyden. *Bibliothèque Japonais*. *Catalogue raisonné des livres et des manuscrits japonais enregistrés à la bibliothèque de l'université de Leyde*, par L. Serrurier. Leyde: *Librairie et Imprimerie ci-devant E. J. Brill*, 1896. xiii, 298, (1) p. 4°.

Rosny (Leon Prunol de). See **Kongliga** Biblioteket.

Satow (Sir Ernest Mason). *The Jesuit mission press in Japan. 1591-1610*. [London: privately printed,] 1888. 4 p.l., 54 p., 13 pl. 4°.

—— *The Jesuit mission press in Japan*. (Asiatic Society of Japan. Transactions. v. 27, pt. 2. Yokohama, 1899.)

—— *On the early history of printing in Japan*. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 10, pp. 48-83. Yokohama, 1882.)

—— *Further notes on movable types in Korea and early Japanese printed books*. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 10, pp. 252-259. Yokohama, 1882.)

CHAMBERLAIN (Basil Hall).

A review of Mr. Satow's monograph on "The Jesuit mission press in Japan. 1591-1610. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 17, pp. 91-100. Tokyo, 1889.)

Scheuzer (J. G.). [List of what Authors I met with in the Library of the worthy Sir Hans Sloane, relating either to the Ecclesiastical, Political, or Natural History of Japan.] (In his translation of Kaempfer's History of Japan. London, 1728. v. 1, pp. xxxi-liii.)

Serrurier (L.). See **Rijks** Universiteit.

Siebold (Phillip Franz von). *Catalogus librorum et manuscriptorum Japonicorum a Ph. Fr. de Siebold collectorum. Annexa enumeratione illorum qui in museo regio Hagano servantur*. Auctore Ph. Fr. de Siebold. Libros descripsit J. Hoffmann. Accedunt Tabulae lithographicae 16. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1845. f°.

Bibliography, cont'd.

— Isagoge in bibliothecam japonicum et studium literarum japonicarum. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1841. f°. In Japanese.

South Kensington Museum.—National Art Library. Japanese art. *London: Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1893-98. 2 v. 8°.

Pt. 1. Japanese books and albums of prints in color.

Pt. 2. Books relating to Japanese art.

Stockholm. Kongliga Biblioteket. See **Kongliga Biblioteket**.

Teikoku-Daigaku. Library Catalogue. v. 2. *Tokyo*, 1897.

— [Classified catalogue of Japanese and Chinese books in the library. *Tokyo*, 1899.] 1 p.l., 4, 11, 331 p. 8°.

— Extract of annual report, 1897. [*Tokyo*, 1897.] f°.

— Quarterly list of donations received in the library. Apr.-June, 1900. (4-6 Month, year of Meiji 33.) *Tokyo*, 1900. f°.

— [Title catalogue of Japanese and Chinese books added during the years 1888-98. *Tokyo*, 1900.] 8°.

Einiges über die Kaiserl. Universitäts-Bibliothek in Tokyo. (Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen. 9. Jahrg. p. 123-126. Leipzig, 1892. 8°.)

Weitenkampf (Frank). The literature of new Japan, a bibliographical essay. (Lamp. v. 29. pp. 137-139. *New York*, 1904.)

Wenckstern (Friedrich von). A bibliography of the Japanese empire. Being a Classified List of all Books, Essays and Maps in European languages relating to Dai Nippon (Great Japan) published in Europe, America and in the East from 1859-93 A.D. (Vith year of Ansei-XXVith of Meiji). To which is added a facsimile-reprint of: Léon Pagès, Bibliographie Japonaise depuis le XVe siècle jusqu'à 1859. *Leiden: E. J. Brill*, 1895. xv, 338 pp., 2 l., 67 (1) p. in facsim.

Includes extensive indexes of periodicals, etc.

Windyler (Margaret). China and the Far East, 1889-99; contribution toward a bibliography. (N. Y. state library. Bull. Bibliog. v. 2, no. 25, pp. 561-682. *Albany*, 1901.)

Yamada (Teisabaro). Publishing and book-selling in Japan. (Publishers' Circular. v. 79, Dec. 19, 1903, p. 667. *London*, 1903.)

PERIODICALS.*

Courant (Maurice). La presse periodique japonaise. (Journal asiatique. ser. 9, v. 12, p. 504-530. *Paris*, 1898.)

Abhandlungen des Tokio Daigaku. See **Teikoku Daigaku**, Science Department.

Annales de l'Observatoire astronomique de Tokyo. See **Teikoku Daigaku**, Observatory.

Annotations zoologicae: Japonenses. See **Societas** zoologica Tokyonensis.

* Wenckstern's Bibliography analyzes the contents of periodicals (group III) and, in addition, distributes titles of periodical entries under their various headings.

Asiatic Society of Japan. Transactions. v. 1-33. *Yokohama*, 1874-1905. 8°. Current.

— Index to v. 1-12, 1-23.

— Supplements to v. 10; v. 20, pt. 1-3, 5; v. 23-24.

— List of Transactions, constitution and by-laws, &c., &c. *Tokyo*, 1903. 2 p.l., 46 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Asylum Record. v. 1, nos. 2-5; v. 2, nos. 1-6; v. 3, nos. 1-4; v. 4, nos. 1-3; v. 5, nos. 1-2; v. 6, nos. 1-2; v. 7, nos. 1-2; v. 8, no. 1 (1896-99). *Okayama: Okayama Orphan Asylum*, 1896-99. 8°.

Edited by Rev. J. H. Pettee.

Bulletin of the College of Agriculture, Tokyo Imperial University. See **Teikoku Daigaku**, Agriculture College.

Chrysanthemum (The), a monthly magazine for Japan and the Far East. v. 1-3. *Yokohama*, 1881-83. 3 v. 8°.

Publication ceased with no. 6 of v. 3.

Title of v. 3: The Chrysanthemum and Phoenix.

— v. 2, no. 6, Supplement.

College of Agriculture. See **Teikoku Daigaku**, Agriculture College.

College of Science. See **Teikoku Daigaku**, Science Department.

Dai-Nippon Shiritsu-Yeisei-Kai-Zasshi. nos. 266-date (July 1905-date). *Tokyo: Japanese Society of Hygiene*, 1905-date. 8°.

Journal of the Japanese Society of Hygiene.

Current.

Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens. Mittheilungen. v. 1-date (1873-date). *Tokyo*, 1873-date. 4°, 8°.

— Supplement Heft 1-3 to v. 5, 1-4 to v. 6.

— Festschrift zur Erinnerung an das 25 Jährige Stiftungsfest der deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens am 29. Oktober, 1898. *Tokyo*, 1902. 1 p.l., 96 pp. 8°.

Contains a general index to Bd. 1-6 of the Mittheilungen.

Diary of the Russo-Japanese War. nos. 1-30 (Feb. 1904-Sept. 1905). *Kobe: Kobe "Chronicle,"* 1904-5. f°.

Doshisha University. Calendar of the Doshisha preparatory, collegiate, theological, scientific and politico-law schools. 1889-90, 1891-2. *Tokyo*, 1889-91. 8°, 12°.

Title of 1889-90 reads: Catalogue of the Doshisha collegiate and theological schools.

Eastern (The) World. v. 11, no. 551-date (1903-date). *Yokohama*, 1903-date. f°. Weekly.

Educational Society of Japan. A short account of the ... Society. *Tokyo*, 1892. 12°.

Far East (The). An English edition of Koku-min-no-Tomo. Published monthly. v. 1; v. 2, no. 1-6, 8-12; v. 3, no. 24-28. (Feb., 1896-May, 1898.) *Tokyo*, 1896-8. 8°.

Discontinued after July 1898, being incorporated with Kokumin Shin bun.

Fine Arts Magazine. See **Magazine of Fine Arts**.

Fish and Fisheries. v. 1-v. 4, no. 1 (1900-1904). *Tokyo: Suisan Gakkwai*, 1900-4. 4°.

Periodicals, cont'd.

Fisheries Society of Japan. Journal. 1883-date. *Tokyo*, 1883-date, 8°.

Current.

Text in Japanese. Cover in English from 1888-date.

Gakushikaiin.

DENING (Walter). The Gakushikaiin. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 15, pp. 58-72. *Yokohama*, 1887.)

"**Gunkoku Gaho.**" The illustrated monthly war magazine. 7 nos. *Tokyo* [1904-5]. 4°.

Hansei Zasshi. v. 12, no. 4 (April 1897). *Tokyo*, 1897. 8°.

"**Hototogisu.**" Journal of Japanese Literature. v. 4-date (1904-date). *Tokyo*, 1900. 8°.

Current. Text in Japanese.

Imperial Meteorological Observatory. Monthly and yearly means, extremes and sums for the years 1883, 1884, 1885. [*Tokyo*, 1885?] 4°.

Imperial University. See **Teikoku** Daigaku.

Japan and America. v. 1-date (1901-date). *New York*, 1901-date. f°, 4°.

Current.

Japan Evangelist. v. 2, no. 6 (Aug. 1895); v. 3, no. 1-2 (Oct., Dec. 1895); v. 4, no. 12 (1899). *Yokohama*, 1895-99. 8°.

Japan (The) Gazette. v. 24, no. 17 (1879). *Yokohama*, 1879. f°.

Semi-monthly.

"**Japan Gazette**" (The) Hong list and directory. 1874. *Yokohama*, 1874. 4°.

Japan (The) Mail. Semi-monthly. v. 3, no. 16 (22 Aug., 1872); v. 4, no. 11, 15 (7 June, 6 Aug., 1873); v. 6, no. 16 (1875). *Yokohama*, 1872-75. f°.

See also: Japan Weekly Mail.

Japan (The) Punch. 1867. *Yokohama*, 1867. f°.

"**Japan-Russia** (The) war." An illustrated monthly record of operations between Japan and Russia. v. 1-v. 2, no. 9. (March, 1904-March, 1905.) *Yokohama*, 1904-05. 4°.

Japan Society of London. Transactions and Proceedings of the Japan Society of London. v. 1-5 (1893-1901). *London*, 1893-1903. 8°.

— Supplement, v. 1-2 (1896).

— Booklet, 4-12 (1897-1906). *London*, 1897-1906. 8°.

— Relief fund, 1896. List of donors and statement of accounts. *London*, 1896. 8°.

Japan (The) Times. Weekly ed. v. 15, no. 12-16 (June 18-July 16, 1904). [*Tokyo*,] 1904. f°.

Japan Weekly Mail. A review of Japanese commerce, politics, literature and art. v. 6, no. 2, 4-7, 10-15, 18, 20-36 (1882); v. 23-date (1895-date). *Yokohama*, 1882-date. f°.

Current. See also: Japan Mail.

Japan (The) year book. Year 1. *Tokyo*, 1905. 12°.

Japanese Art Folio. nos. 1-12 (July, 1898-June, 1899). *Tokyo*, 1898-9. 8°.

Japanese Imperial University. See **Teikoku** Daigaku.

Japanese Society of Hygiene. See **Dai-Nippon** Shiritsu-Yesei-Kai-Zasshi.

Jiji Shimpō. May, 1904-Dec., 1905. *Tokyo*, 1904-5. f°.

Newspaper.

Journal of the College of Science. See **Teikoku** Daigaku, Science Department.

Journal of Geography. See **Tokyo** Geographical Society.

Journal of the Japanese Society of Hygiene. See **Dai-Nippon** Shiritsu-Yesei-Kai-Zasshi.

Kaisei Gakko. See **Teikoku** Daigaku.

Kaiserlich Japanische Universität. See **Teikoku** Daigaku.

Kaiserliche Universität zu Kyoto. See **Kyoto** Teikoku Daigaku.

Kansai Bunko Kyokai. See **Toheki** (The).

[**Kobe.**—*Chamber of Commerce.*] Geppo. [Monthly report.] 18 Apr., 1904. *Kobe*, 1904. 4°.

Kokka (The), an illustrated monthly journal of the fine and applied arts of Japan and other eastern countries. no. 1-date (Oct., 1899-date). *Tokyo*, 1889-date. f°.

Current. October, 1904, and later, in English; earlier nos. in Japanese.

Koku-min-no-Tomo. See **Far East**.

Kuni no Hikari (Light of our land). v. 8, no. 1-7, 9 (1899-1900). *Tokyo*, 1899-1900. 4°.

Monthly. Organ of the National Temperance League.

Kyoto Teikoku Daigaku (Kyoto Imperial University). Calendar. 1900/1-1901/2. *Kyoto*, 1901-2. 12°.

— Memoirs of the college of science and engineering. v. 1, nos. 1-2 (Dec., 1903, Dec., 1904). *Kyoto*, 1903-4. 8°.

Lotus. See **Société des Études Japonnais**, Memoires.

Magazine of Art. See **Magazine of Fine Art**.

Magazine of Fine Art. v. 1, no. 1, 8-12; v. 2-date (1894-date). *Tokyo*, 1894-date. 8°, f°.

Called "Magazine of Japanese Art" until June, 1899, when title was changed to "Magazine of Art"; June-Sept., 1899 (v. 6, nos. 1-4), were published with the latter title. With October, 1899 (v. 6, no. 5), title became "Fine Arts Magazine" and so continued until it changed to "Magazine of Fine Art" in October, 1903 (v. 14, no. 1).

Magazine of Japanese Art. See **Magazine of Fine Art**.

Mathematico-Physical Society. See **Tokyo** Sugaku-Buturigakkwai Kiji-Gaiyo.

Medicinische Facultät der Kaiserlich-Japanischen Universität. See **Teikoku** Daigaku.

Memoirs of the College of Literature. See **Teikoku** Daigaku, Literature College.

Memoirs of the Tokio Daigaku. See **Teikoku** Daigaku, Science Department.

Mitteilungen aus der Medicinischen Facultät. See **Teikoku** Daigaku, Medicine Department.

Observatoire astronomique. See **Teikoku** Daigaku, Observatory.

Ohashi Toshō Kan [Public Library]. The annual report. 1-2 (1902/3-1903/4). *Tokyo*, 1903-1904. 8°.

In Japanese, except cover and introduction, which are in English.

Periodicals, cont'd.

Okayama Orphan Asylum. See **Asylum** Record.

Osaka Asahi Shimbun. Jan.-Dec., 1905. *Osaka*, 1905. f°. Newspaper.

Railway (The) Times. nos. 336, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347. [*Tokyo?*, 1905?] f°. Title only in English.

Revue française du Japon. Publiée sous le patronage de la Société de Langue Française. année 1-4 (1892-1895). *Tokyo*, 1892-95. 8°.

Ri-ko kai sui. no. 1-5. *Tokyo*, 1879-83. 4°.

1. Morse, E. S. Omori sho.

2. Netto, K. Ni-hon ko san hen.

3. Mendenho, T. S. Kioto ki.

4. Browns. Kin bo.

5. Atkinson. Sake brewery.

Nos. 2, 4, 5 are publications of Teikoku Daigaku.

Russo-Japanese War (The). Fully illustrated. v. 1-v. 3, no. 10 (Apr. 1904-Sept. 1905). *Tokyo*, 1904-5. 4°.

Sapporo Agricultural College Journal. v. 2, pt. 1-2 (1903-5). *Sapporo*, 1903-5. 8°.

Sei-i-kwai Medical Journal. v. 5, no. 8 (1886); v. 9, no. 8 (1890); v. 10, no. 11, 12 (1891); v. 11, no. 10 (1892); v. 12, no. 4, 7, 8 (1893); v. 13, no. 1-7, 10 (1894); v. 20, no. 5 (1901). *Tokyo*, 1886-1901. 12°, 8°.

— Transactions. v. 36-39; supplement 1-4. *Tokyo*, 1885. 12°.

Seismological Journal of Japan. See **Seismological Society of Japan.**

Seismological Society of Japan. Transactions. v. 1-16. *Tokyo*, 1880-92. 8°.

Continued as :

Seismological Journal of Japan. v. 1-4. [*Tokyo*], 1893-95. 8°.

Societas zoologica Tokyonensis. Annotationes zoologicae Japonensis auspiciis Societatis zoologicae Tokyonensis. v. 1-5. *Tokyo*, 1897-1905. 8°.

Quarterly. Current.

Société des études japonaises, chinoises, tartares, indo-chinoises. Bibliothèque sinico-japonaise. t. 2, 4. *Paris*, 1876, 1881. 8°.

— Chrestomathie religieuse de l'extrême Orient. *Paris*: Maisonneuve frères et C. Leclerc, 1886. 2 p.l., 50 p. 8°.

— Enseignement élémentaire: textes faciles en langue chinois. *Paris*: Maisonneuve frères et C. Leclerc, 1888. 48 p. 8°.

— Extraits des historiens du Japon. *Paris*: G. Quantin, 1874-6. 3 v. in 1. 8°.

Japanese text.

— Memoirs. T. 1-10 (1873-1891). *Paris*, 1877-1891. 8°.

v. 1 ed. by E. Bernouf and Imamura-Warau, v. 2 by P. de Lucy-Fossarien, v. 3 by Legrand, v. 4-10 by L. de Rosny.

Title of v. 7-8, 10: Société sinico-japonais et océannienne; v. 9: Comité sinico-japonais. Half title to v. 6-7: Le Lotus. Half title to v. 8: Société d'ethnographie. Half title to v. 9: Société d'ethnographie.—Comité sinico-japonais.

— Nippon kata-kan bun. Merceaux choisis en sinico-japonais, lithographiés. *Paris*: la Société [18—]. 40 p. 8°.

Société de langue française. See **Revue** française du Japon.

Sun (The). [Tai-Yo] A semi-monthly review of politics, economics, science, literature and art. v. 1, no. 10-12 (1895); v. 2, no. 24-25 (1896); v. 3, no. 1, 3, 5, 13, 16-17 (1897). *Tokyo*, 1895-97. 8°.

Sun (The) trade journal. v. 10, no. 3-5; v. 11, no. 7. *Tokyo*, 1904-5. 4°.

English and Japanese.

Tai-Yo. See **Sun** (The).

Teikoku Daigaku [Imperial University]. Calendar. 1875-76, 1886-94, 1894/5, 1896/7, 1897/8, 1899/1900, 1901/2, 1903/4. *Tokyo*, 1875-1904. 12°.

— Agriculture College. Bulletin. v. 2-6 (1894-1905). [*Tokyo*, 1894-1905] 8°.

— Engineering College. Calendar. 1876/7. *Tokai*, 1876. 8°.

— Law, Science and Literature Department. Calendar. 1878-82/3, 1890/1. *Tokyo*, 1878-91. 8°.

1890/1 in Japanese.

— Library. See above under BIBLIOGRAPHY.

— Literature College. Memoirs. no. 1. *Tokyo*, 1887. 4°.

— Medicine Department. Calendar. 1883/4, 1891/2. *Tokyo*, 1883/95. 8°.

1883/4 in German. 1891/2 in Japanese.

— — Mitteilungen aus der Medicinischen Facultät der Kaiserlich-Japanischen Universität. v. 1, nos. 1-5 (1887-92); vol. 2, nos. 1-2 (1893-94); v. 3-5 (1894-1904). *Tokyo*, 1887-1904. 4°.

— Observatory. Annales de l'Observatoire astronomique de Tokyo. v. 2, pt. 1; v. 3, pts. 2-4. *Tokyo*, 1894-1905. f°.

— Preparatory School. Calendar of the Tokio Daigaku Yobimon, or Preparatory School of the University. 1881/2. *Tokyo*, 1882. 8°.

— Science Department. Experiments on Japanese timber, bricks and copper wire made by the engineering students. 1878. *Tokyo*, 1878. 8°.

— — Journal of the College of Science. v. 1-date. *Tokyo*, 1887-date. 4°.

Current.

— — Memoirs. v. 1, no. 1-12; v. 3, pt. 1. *Tokyo*, 1879-85. 4°.

v. 1, no. 10, 12 called: Abhandlungen des Tokio Daigaku; no. 11: Memoirs of the Tokio Daigaku.

Toheki (The). Official organ of the Kansai Bunko Kyōkai, or Western Library Association. Edited by B. Shima, Librarian of the Kyoto Imperial University. v. 1, no. 3 (Oct., 1901). *Kyōto*, 1901. 8°.

Tokio Daigaku Magazine. v. 8-11. *Tokio*. 12°. In Japanese.

Tokio Daigaku Yobimon. See **Teikoku Daigaku**, Preparatory School.

Tokio Ei-Gogakko (English language school). Schedule of studies. 1875. *Tokyo* [1875]. 12°.

— Kisokio [Rules]. *Tokyo* [1875]. phot. 12°.

Tokio Shoseki-kwan. See **Imperial Library.**

Tokio Times. v. 1, no. 2-17 (1877); v. 3, no. 22-26 (1878); v. 4-7 (1878-80). *Tokio*, 1877-80. f°.

Tokyo ei-wa gakko. (Tokyo Anglo-Japanese College.) Calendar, 1889/90. *Tokyo* [1889]. 16°.

— Decennial catalogue. 1893/4. *Tokyo*, 1893. 8°.

Periodicals, cont'd.

Tokyo Geographical Society. *Journal of geography*. v. 14—date (1902—date). *Tokyo*, 1902—date. 8°, 4°.

Text in Japanese, cover in English.

Tokyo Library. See **Imperial** Library, under **BIBLIOGRAPHY**.

Tokyo Mathematico-Physical Society. See **Tokyo** Sugaku-Buturigakkwai.

Tokyo Nichi-Nichi Shimbun. Apr. 1904—Dec. 1905. *Tokyo*, 1904—5. f°. Newspaper.

Toyo Gakugei Zasshi [Eastern science journal]. *Tokio* [1887]. 8°.

In Japanese.

Tokyo Sugaku-Buturigakkwai Kiji-Gaiyo. v. 2—date. (June, 1903 date.) *Tokyo: Tokyo Physico-Mathematical Society*, 1903—date. 8°.

Monthly. Current.

"The present publication, which, in absence of any definite name, has hitherto been temporarily entitled 'Hokoku' (report), has now definitely received the name of 'Tokyo Sugaku-Buturigakkwai Kiji-Gaiyo' (summary of the proceedings). The name covers the vol. I as well as the parts of the vol. II which have already been published."—Note on cover of v. 2, no. 7 (Dec., 1903).

Tokyo Sugaku-Buturigaku Kwai Kizi. maki no. 9, dai 1. [*Tokyo: Tokyo Mathematico-Physical Society*, 1902?] 8°.

Université impériale du Japon. See **Teikoku** Daigaku.

Voice (The). An independent weekly journal of Christian civilization. v. 11, no. 19, 21—22, 24—26, 30—32, 34—35, 41—44, 46—52 (1902). *Tokyo*, 1902. 4°.

Western Library Association. See **Toheki**.

Yamaguchi Public Library Bulletin. no. 1—2. *Yamaguchi*, 1905. 8°.

In Japanese. Quarterly.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS.

Japan.—*Agriculture and Commerce, Dept. of*. Annual report, no. 16 (1901). [*Tokyo*], 1901. 4°. In Japanese.

— The Agricultural Bureau of the Imperial Japanese Department of State for Agriculture and commerce, and the Monopoly Bureau of the Imperial Japanese Department of State for Finance, at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904. [*Tokyo*, 1904?] 38 p., 1 port. obl. 32°.

— A descriptive catalogue of the agricultural products, exhibited in the World's Columbian Exposition. *Tokio: Seishibun-Sha, printer*, 1893. ii, 115 p. 8°. (Dept. of Agric. and Commerce.)

— Details of the industrial specimens exposed at the World's Columbian Exposition. *Tokyo: M. Onuki, printer*, 1893. 2 p.l., 21 p. 8°.

— Details of the weights and measures exposed at the World's Columbian Exposition. *Tokyo: M. Onuki, printer*, 1893. 2 p.l., 9 p. 8°.

— The fifth national industrial exhibition of Japan. [Regulations of the foreign samples building.] n. t.-p. n. p. [1901] 4 p. 4°.

— General view of commerce and industry in the Empire of Japan. *Tokyo: M. Onuki*, 1893. 3 p.l., 492 p., 7 maps. 8°.

— Another copy. 2 p.l., ii, 492 p. 9 maps. 8°.

— Same, 1897. 3 p.l., 315 p., 1 l., 8 maps (2 colored). 12°.

— *Paris: De Brunoff* [1900]. 2 p.l., 455 p., 8 maps. 12°.

— Japan in the beginning of the 20th century. *Tokyo: Tokyo-Shoin*, 1904. 2 p.l., viii, 828 p., 1 l. 8°.

— Sho Hyo Ko Ho [Merchant traffic]. Report, information to tradesmen. no. 237. *Tokyo*, 1900. 30 p. 4°.

— *Agricultural Experiment Station*. Bulletin. v. 1, no. 1. Dec., 1905. *Nishigahara, Tokio*, 1905. 8°.

— The San Jose scale in Japan. [Prepared by S. J. Kuwana, assisted by S. Onuki and S. Honi.] *Nishigahara, Tokyo*, 1904. 3 p.l., 33 p., 3 l., 8 pl. 8°.

— *Census*. See below *Home Department*, and *Statistical Department*.

— *Centennial Exhibition Commission*. Official catalogue of the Japanese section, and descriptive notes on the industry and agriculture of Japan. *Philadelphia: Japanese Commission*, 1876. 130 p., 1 map, 2 pl., 1 table. 8°.

— The empire of Japan: brief sketch of the geography, history and constitution. *Philadelphia*, 1876. map. 8°.

— *Central Sanitary Bureau*. See *Sanitary Bureau, Central*.

— *Civil Engineering Bureau*. Annual report, no. 10 (1901). *Tokio*, 1901. 8°. (Home Department.)

— *Colonial Department*. Report on the Toyohira river bridge at Sapporo, Hokkaido. *Tokai: Kaitakushi* [1876]. 1 p.l., 47 p., 1 diagr. 8°.

— Reports and official letters to the Kaitakushi. By Horace Capron, commissioner and adviser, and his foreign assistants. *Tokai: Pub. by the Kaitakushi*, 1875. 2 p.l., 744 p., 5 tab. 8°.

Concerning explorations and scientific surveys in Japan.

— *Commission Japonaise à l'Exposition Univ. de 1878*. Le Japon à l'Exposition. *Paris*, 1878. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

— *Communications Department*. Annual report, no. 8—11, 13—14. (1893—96, 98—99.) *Tokyo*, 1895—1901. 8°.

In Japanese.

— See also below, *Mercantile Marine Bureau*; also *Telegraph Affairs Office*.

— History of the principal events in communications. *Tokyo: Communications Department*, 1898. 2, 7, 423 p., 1 l., 1 folded diagr. 8°.

— Notice to mariners. *Tokyo*, 1904—06. 4° and f°.

no. 12. Hokkaido. 1 l. Jan. 11, 1906.

13. Mooring of Fukuse buoy. 1 l. Jan. 11, 1906.

50. Mooring of a wreck-buoy. Western entrance to

Shimonoseki Strait. 1 l. Feb. 5, 1906.

106. Shimonoseki Strait. 1 l. Mch. 17, 1905.

114. Shimonoseki Strait. 2 l. Mch. 22, 1905.

122. Tokyo Bay. 1 l. Mch. 23, 1905.

162. Shimonoseki Strait. 1 l. Mch. 29, 1905.

191. Inland Sea. 1 l. Apr. 17, 1905.

192. Shimonoseki Strait. 1 l. Apr. 17, 1905.

203. Shimonoseki Strait. 1 l. Apr. 28, 1905.

212. Shimonoseki Strait. 1 l. My. 4, 1905.

Official Publications, cont'd.

258. Shimonoseki Strait. 1 l. My. 25, 1905.
 267. Shimonoseki Strait. 1 l. My. 29, 1905.
 414. [Notice of repairs at Kinkazan Lighthouse.] 1 l. Jly. 15, 1905.
 431. Temporal discontinuance of the light of Fukuse beacon. 1 l. Jly. 29, 1905.
 449. Destruction of the beacon light on Fukuse Rock. 1 l. Aug. 14, 1905.
 458. [Notice of repairs at Kinkazan lighthouse.] 1 l. Aug. 19, 1905.
 462. Removal of ... position ... of the staff light ... fort no. 3, Tokyo Bay. 1 l. Nov. 5, 1904.
 473. Hokkaido. Explosive fog signal at Inahomisaki lighthouse. 1 l. Nov. 15, 1904.
 614. Shikanose buoy. 1 l. Dec. 2, 1905.
 630. [Notice of repairs at Wakkanai lighthouse.] 1 l. Dec. 12, 1905.
 637. Shikanose buoy. 1 l. Dec. 15, 1905.
 — *Constitution.* Constitutional law and law of the Imperial household. *Tokyo*, 1888. 5 p.l., 200 p., 2 l. 8°.
 In Japanese.
 — — The constitution of the Empire of Japan. [*New York: Brentano*, 1890?] (144) p. 8°.
 — *Crown.* Imperial oath at the sanctuary of the imperial palace. [*Tokyo?*, 1889?] 3 l. 8°.
 — — Imperial speech on the promulgation of the constitution. [*Tokyo?*, 1889?] 2 l. 8°.
 — *Earthquake Investigation Committee.* Publications ... in foreign languages. nos. 4, 9, 12, 15-21. *Tokyo*, 1900-05. 4°.
 4. Condensed Statement on the Construction of Earthquake-proof Wooden Buildings, by F. Omori; Earthquake Measurement in a Brick Building; Note on the Great Mino-Owari Earthquake of Oct. 28th, 1891, by F. Owari; Note on the Tokyo Earthquake of June 20th, 1894, by F. Omori; The Diagram of the Semi-destructive Earthquake of June 20th, 1894 (Tokyo), by S. Sekiya and F. Omori; Note on the After-shocks of the Hokkaido Earthquake of March 22nd, 1894, by F. Omori; Elastic Constants of Rocks and the Velocity of Seismic Waves, by H. Nagaoka; Seismic Experiments on the Fracturing and Overturning of Columns, by F. Omori.
 9. On the deflection and vibration of Railway bridges, by F. Omori.
 12. A. Horizontal Pendulum Tromometer; On the Overturning and Sliding of Columns; Note on the Vibration of Chimneys; Note on the Vibration of Railway Bridge Piers; Motion of a Brick Wall Produced by Earthquakes. All by F. Omori.
 15. Application of Seismographs to the Measurement of the Vibration of Railway Carriages. By F. Omori.
 16. On Milne Horizontal Pendulum Seismograms obtained at Nongo, Tokyo. By A. Imamura.
 17. Modulus of elasticity of rocks; and velocities of seismic waves; with a hint to the frequency of after-shocks. By S. Kusakabe.
 18. A Duplex Horizontal Pendulum Apparatus, by F. Omori; A Horizontal Tremor Recorder, by F. Omori; Note on the Relation between Earthquakes and Changes in Latitude, by F. Omori; Note on the Annual Variation of the Height of Sea-Level at Ayukawa and Misaki, by F. Omori; Note on the Lunar-daily Distribution of Earthquakes, by F. Omori; Synodic-monthly Variation of Seismic Frequency in Japan, by A. Imamura; Daily Periodic Change of the Level in Artesian Wells, by K. Houda; Note on the Seismic Triangulation in Tokyo, by A. Imamura; On the Transit Velocity of the Earthquake Motion Originating at a near Distance, by A. Imamura; A Tide Rectifier, or an Instrument for eliminating the Tidal Components from Tide-gauge Diagrams, by T. Terada; Note on the Horizontal Pendulum Observations at Osaka, by F. Omori.
 19. Recent seismological investigations in Japan. By Baron Dairoku Kikuchi.
 20. Application of Seismographs to the Measurement of the Vibration of Railway Carriages, Second Paper; Earthquake Measurement in Brick Building. Both by F. Omori.
 21. Note on the Diagram of the Earthquake of June 7, 1904; Horizontal Pendulum Diagram obtained during a Storm; Horizontal Pendulum Observations of Earthquakes in Tokio: Similarity of the Seismic Motion originating at neighbouring Centres. All by F. Omori.
 — *Education Department.* Annual report of the Minister of State for Education. nos. 2-5, 16-

25, 27-31 (1874-77, 1888-97, 1899/1900-1903/4). *Tokyo*, 1875-1905. 8°.

— — Same. 1-7, 27. (1873-9, 1899/1900.) *Tokyo*, 1875-1900. 4°.
 In Japanese.

— — Catalogue of objects exhibited at the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, U. S. A., 1893. *Tokyo*, 1893. 2 p.l., 112 pp., 1 l. 8°.

— — General regulations relating to local education. *Tokyo*, 1891. 6 pp. 12°.

— — Imperial ordinance relating to elementary schools. *Tokyo*, 1891. 1 p.l., 41 pp. 12°.

— — Japanese code of education promulgated the 29th of the 9th month of the 12th year of Meiji (1879). Revised the 28th of the 12th month of the 13th year of Meiji (1880). *Tokyo: Department of Education* [1881]. 1 p.l., 14 pp. 12°.

— — Same. In Japanese. 1 p.l., 14 pp. 12°.

— — An outline history of Japanese education; prepared for the Philadelphia International Exhibition, 1876. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1876. 202 pp. 12°.

— — Outlines of the modern education in Japan. *Tokyo: Tsukiji Type Foundry*, 1893. 218 pp. 8°.

— — A short history of the Department of Education. *Tokyo: the Department*, 1891. 1 p.l., 70 pp. 12°.

Separate Publications; in Japanese.

— — Ni-hon san-butsu shi. [Natural productions of Japan; by provinces, Buzo, Yamashiro, Chikaye. By Ito Kei-suki. *Tokyo*, 1873.] 6 v. illus. nar. 4°.

— — Shi-han gaku ko hen jiku, Ni-hon chi shi riyaku. [Normal school compilation. Short sketch of the geography of Japan. *Tokyo*, 1874.] 3 v. illus. maps. 8°.

— — Same. *Tokyo*, 1877. 4 v. illus. maps. 8°.

— — Shi-han gaku ko hen jiku. Ni-hon riyaku shi. [Normal school compilation. Compendium of the history of Japan. *Tokyo*, 1875.] 2 v. illus. 8°.

— — Same. Another ed. 2 v. illus. 8°.

— — Sho gaku doku hon. [Preparatory school reading book. *Tokyo*, 1875.] 4 v. 8°.

— — Sho gaku san-jutsu sho. [Preparatory school arithmetic. *Tokyo*, 1873.] 3 v. illus. 8°.

— — Sin ji hon. [Copy-book. *Tokyo*, 1876.] 2 v. f°.

— — Shi riyaku. [Compendium of history. new ed. *Tokyo*, 1874.] 4 v. illus. 8°.

— — Sho gaku doku hon. [Preparatory school reading book. Introduction. *Tokyo*, 1874-1875.] 6 v. illus. 8°.

— — Sho gaku Ni-hon chi-ri sho. [Preparatory school geography of Japan. *Tokyo*, 1874.] illus. maps. 8°.

— — Sho gaku niu-mon. [Introduction to preparatory studies. A and B editions. *Tokyo*, 1874.] 2 v. illus. 8°.

Official Publications, cont'd.

— — — Shō gaku su-gaku sho. [Preparatory school arithmetic. *Tokyo*, 1874.] v. 1. 8°.

— — — Shō gaku te-ji sho. [Preparatory school spelling book. *Tokyo*, 1874.] illus. 8°.

— — — Sin ji rin hon. [Handy book for learning to read and write. *Tokyo*, 1875.] 8°.

— — — Tan go hen. [Short language book; alphabet and vocabulary. *Tokyo*, 1874.] 2 v. 16°.

— — — Educational pamphlets, from the 14th year of Meiji to the 16th year of the same, 1881-83. *Tokyo*, 1883? 3 v. 12°.

— — — *Finance Department*. Annual report, 1895-99. *Tokyo*, 1897-1900. 8°.

— — — Annual return of the foreign trade of the Empire of Japan. 1882-85, 88-1905. *Tokyo* [1883-1905]. 4°.

— — — Financial and economical annual no. 1-6 (1901-06). *Tokyo*, 1901-06. 4°.

— — — Report by Matsukata Masayoshi on the adoption of the gold standard in Japan. *Tokyo: Government Press*, 1899. 2 p.l., xv, 389 pp., 2 tab. 8°.

— — — Report by Matsukata Masayoshi on the post-bellum financial administration in Japan. 1896-1900. *Tokyo: Government Press*, 1900. 2 p.l., xviii, 256 pp. 8°.

— — — Reports of the banking business. 22-25. *Tokyo*, 1897-1902. 4°.

In Japanese.

— — — Returns of the foreign trade of the empire of Japan... 1868-99. *Tokyo*, 1899. 1 p.l., xxxvii, 265 pp. 8°.

— — — *Traité des finances de l'État*. Par Joseph Garnier. Traduction en japonais par Ri-sai-ron. *Tokyo*, 1878. 2 v. 12°.

— — — A brief outline of the financial system of Japan. [*Tokyo*, 1906.] (1), 14 pp. 12°.

— — — An outline of banking system in Japan. [*Tokyo*, 1906.] 32 pp. 12°.

— — — The currency system of Japan. [*Tokyo*, 1906.] (2), 23 pp. 12°.

— — — The national debt of Japan. [*Tokyo*, 1906.] (2), 29 pp., 1 folding table. 12°.

— — — The foreign trade of Japan. *Tokyo*, 1906.] (2), 14 pp. 12°.

— — — A short account of the tobacco monopoly in Japan. [*Tokyo*, 1906.] (3), 46 pp., 2 maps, 3 pl., 1 diagr. 8°.

— — — *Foreign Affairs Department*. Correspondence regarding the negotiations between Japan and Russia. (1903-1904.) Presented to the Imperial Diet, March, 1904. *Washington: Gibson Bros.*, 904. xii, 59 pp. 8°.

— — — Documentary history of peace negotiations between China and Japan. March-April, 1895. With text of treaty of peace. Officially revised. [*Tientsin, China:*] *Tientsin Press*, 1895. 2 p.l., 29 pp. 8°.

— — — Foreign affairs of Japan from the earliest times to 1854. *Tokyo*, 1884. 1 p.l., 822, 4 pp. 8°.

In Japanese.

— — — Summary tables of foreign affairs. *Tokyo*, 1884. 311, 2 pp. 8°.
In Japanese.

— — — *Geological survey*. Preliminary report on first season's work of geological survey of Yesso, by Benj. S. Lyman. *Tokei*, 1874. 8°.

— — — A general report on the geology of Yesso. By Benjamin Smith Lyman. *Tokei: Kaitakushi*, 1877. vii, 116 pp. 8°.

— — — Geological survey of oil lands; reports of progress for first and second years, by Benj. S. Lyman. *Tokei*, 1877-8. 2 v. 8°.

— — — Geological survey of Japan; reports of progress for 1878-79. *Tokei*, 1879. 8°.

— — — Geological and topographical maps of the oil lands of Japan. By Benjamin S. Lyman. *n. p.*, 1882. 8°.

— — — Yesso coals. A report by Henry S. Munroe. *Tokei*, 1874. 8°.

— — — Geological survey of Hokkaido. The gold fields of Yesso; a report by H. S. Munroe. *Tokio*, 1875. 8°.

— — — Geological survey of Hokkaido. Report of a geological trip through and around Yesso... By Benj. S. Lyman. *Tokei*, 1875. 8°.

— — — Geological survey of Hokkaido. Sketch of the nearly finished maps and reports of the Geological Survey. By Benjamin S. Lyman. *Tokei*, 1875. 8°.

— — — Report on precious metals and stones in each Ken and Fu. *Tokyo*, 1875-6. 2 v. 12°.
In Japanese.

— — — *Government Report Office*. List of government officials. 1895-97. *Tokyo*, 1895-97. 8°.

In Japanese. Each issue in two parts: A, Government officers; B, Local officers.

— — — *Home Department*. Annual report of census of Japanese empire, 22-24 (1903-1905). [*Tokyo*, 1904-05.] 16°.

In Japanese.

— — — See also *Statistical Department*.

— — — Annual report of the statistics of the interior, no. 15 (1901). *Tokyo*, 1901. 4°.

— — — Resources of Japan. 4. year (1900). *Tokyo*, 1900. 16°.

In Japanese.

— — — See also above *Civil Engineering Bureau*.

— — — *Interior Department*. See above *Home department*.

— — — *Light House Office*. List of the Japanese lighthouses, lightships, buoys and beacons. 1896-1899, 1901, 1903, 1904, 1906. *Yokohama*, 1896-1906. nar. 48°. (*Communications Department*.)

None published for 1900; no translated list for 1902.

— — — *Louisiana Purchase Exposition, Imperial Commission*. The exhibit of the Empire of Japan. Official catalogue. International Exposition, St. Louis, 1904. [*St. Louis: Woodward & Tiernan Printing Co.*, 1904.] xi, 281 pp., 2 l., 1 plan, 15 pl. 8°.

— — — *Mercantile Marine Bureau*. List of merchant vessels of Japan. 1897, 1898-1906. [*Tokyo*], 1897-1906. 4°. (*Communications Department*.)

Official Publications, cont'd.

— *Military Survey Department.* The Russo-Japanese war: taken by the Photographic Department of the Imperial Headquarters. *Tokyo*, 1904. 14 pl. obl. 8°.

Title and text in English and Japanese.

— *Mint.* Report of the Director. 1900/01-1903/04. *Tokyo*, 1901-04. 8°.

— [*Monopoly Board.* Annual report on government monopoly of tobacco in Japan. 2-3 (1899-1900). *Tokyo*, 1899-1900.] 4°.

In Japanese.

— *Naval Department.* The Russo-Japanese war: naval. Permitted by the Naval Department. No. 1. Publisher, K. Ogawa, F.R.P.S., Tokyo, Japan. Agents, Kelly Walsh, Ltd., Yokohama, Shanghai, Hongkong and Singapore. Copyright 1904, by T. Ichioka. 2 p.l., 17 l. (containing 30 half-tone views). obl. f°.

Title and letterpress in Japanese, with English translation.

— *Patents Bureau.* Official Journal of Patents. 2 July 1897-date. no. 207-date. *Tokyo*, 1897-date. 4°. (*Agriculture and Communications Department.*)

In Japanese.

— Official Journal of trade-marks. 8 July 1897-date. no. 151-date. *Tokyo*, 1897-date. 4°. (*Agriculture and Communications Department.*)

In Japanese.

— Official announcements. nos. 1-17 (July-Nov., 1905). *Tokyo*, 1905. 8°.

— Annual report, no. 3 (1900). *Tokyo*, 1900. 8°.

— *Post Office Department.* [Annual] Report of the postmaster-general. nos. 1-6, 9 (1872-77, '80). *Yokohama* [1872-80]. 8°.

— General survey of the post office service. 1896-97. *Tokyo*, 1897-98. 8°.

In Japanese.

— *Postal Exchange Banks, Office of.* Report on condition of affairs of the postal exchange banks. no. 4-7 (1894-97). *Tokyo*, 1895-99. 8°.

In Japanese.

— *Printing Office.* Annual report. 21-24 (1894/95-97/98). *Tokyo*, 1895-98. 8°.

In Japanese.

— *Railways Office.* Annual report. 1895, 1897-1900. *Tokyo* [1896-1900]. 8°.

In Japanese.

— The growth of Japanese railways. [*Tokyo: Japan Times Office*, 1901.] 1 p.l., 39 f., 3 diagr., 1 map, 18 pl. obl. 4°.

— *Record Bureau.* Outline of national power. no. 22 (June, 1903). [*Tokyo?* 1903.] 24°.

In Japanese.

— *Sanitary Bureau, Central.* Annual report. 1875/77-1878/79, 1892, 1893/94, 1895, 1897. *Tokyo*, 1877-1897. 8°.

1875/77 called 1-2., 1877/78 called 3., 1878/79 called 4.; later issues with no serial number.

— In Japanese. 1896-97. [*Tokyo*, 1896-97.] 8°.

— Annual report of the health of the Imperial Navy. 1892. [*Tokyo*, 1893.] 8°.

— Bericht über die Pest epidemie in Kobe und Osaka von November, 1899, bis Januar, 1900. Von S. Kitasato. *Tokio*, 1900. iii, (1), 104, 22, (i) pp., 5 pl. 8°.

— Japan. A descriptive catalogue of the exhibits sent by the sanitary bureau of the Japanese home department. By K. Nagai and F. Murai. (International Health Exhibition. Health Exhib. Literature. *London*, 1884. 8°. v. 17, pp. 537-710.)

— The port quarantine law of the imperial government of Japan. [*Tokyo*,] 1899. 1 p.l., 7 pp., 1 l. 8°.

— Quarantine regulations. . . rev. July 21, 1879. [*Tokyo*, 1879.] 10 pp. 4°.

— Regulations for the enforcement of the law of port quarantine of the imperial government of Japan. Published by the Central Sanitary Bureau of the Home Department. [*Tokyo*,] 1899. 11 pp., 1 l. 8°.

— Report of the Director. . . on choleraic diseases in Japan during the 10th year of Meiji (1877). [*Tokyo*, 1877.] 1 l., iv, 1 l., 55 pp. 8°.

— Report of the Director. . . upon cholera in Japan, in the 12th year of Meiji (1879). [*Tokyo*, 1879.] 3 l., 68 pp., 1 table, 1 map. 8°.

— Review of the preventive measures taken against Kak'ke in the Imperial Navy. *Tokyo* [1890]. 3 p.l., 43 pp. 8°.

— The sanitary institutions of the imperial government of Japan. *Yokohama: Yokohama Bunska*, 1898. ii, 102 pp. 8°.

— The sanitary regulations of the imperial government of Japan. [*Tokyo*,] 1899. 98 pp., 1 l. 8°.

— Second special report upon the improvement in the scale of diet in the Imperial Japanese Navy, for the 18th year of Meiji (1885). [*Tokyo*, 1885.] 2 p.l., 33 pp. 8°. (Navy Department.)

— A summary of the fourth annual report of the Central Sanitary Bureau. . . from 1884 to 1887. *Tokyo*, 1890. 2 p.l., 132 pp. 8°.

— A summary of the second annual report. . . 1888-1889. *Tokyo*, 1891. 2 p.l., 113 pp. 8°.

— *Statistical Department.* Annual statistical report. no. 17 (1898). *Tokio*, 1898. 4°.

In Japanese.

— État de la population de l'empire du Japon au 31 décembre, 1903. *Tokyo*, 1906. 1 p.l., xii, 3 l., 303 pp., 2 l. f°.

In Japanese and French.

— Mouvement de la population de l'empire du Japon. année de Meiji 32-34 (1899-1901). *Tokio*, 1902-05. f°.

— Résumé statistique de l'empire du Japon. année 1-3, 6, 8-20. *Tokio*, 1887-1906. 8°.

— See also *Home Department.*

— *Statutes.* Go-sei-hai Siki-moku syau-kai. Recueil des règlements administratifs des Japonais, par Taka-i. *Yedo*, 1821. 69 ff. 4°.

— The civil code of Japan. Translated by L. Loenholm. *Bremen: M. Nessler* [1898]. 2 p.l., iii, viii, 321 pp., 1 l. 8°.

— The Imperial House law. [*Tokyo*, 1889?] 2 p.l., 13 pp. 8°.

— Imperial ordinance concerning the House of Peers. [*Tokyo*, 1889?] 2 p.l., 4 pp. 8°.

Official Publications, cont'd.

— — — Japanisches Handelsgesetzbuch nebst Einführungs-gesetz. Uebersetzt von L. Loenholm. *Bremen: Der Verfasser* [pref. 1899]. 2 p.l., ii, iv, 232 pp. 8°.

— — — Law of election for the members of the House of Representatives. [*Tokyo*, 1889?] 2 p.l., 28 pp. 8°.

— — — Appendix. 26 pp. 8°.

— — — The law of finance. [*Tokyo*, 1889?] 2 p.l., 12 pp. 8°.

— — — Law of the houses. [*Tokyo*, 1889?] 2 p.l., 22 pp. 8°.

— — — Revised edition of the laws of Japan. [*Tokyo*, 1900.] 3 v. 8°.

In Japanese.

— — — *Telegraph Affairs Office*. General survey of the telegraph service. 1896-97. *Tokyo*, 1897-98. 8°. (*Communications Department*.)

— — — *Treasury Department*. See *Finance Department*.

— — — *War Department*. Annual statistical report. nos. 8-13 (1894-99). *Tokyo*, 1896-1900. 8°.

In Japanese.

— — — Drawing book. [*Tokyo*, 1874?] 12°.

— — — Special report on military quarantine. *Tokyo*, 1896. 3 p.l., 252 pp., 1 chart, 5 plans, 6 pl. 4°.

In Japanese.

— — — A-ji-a to bu yo-chi dzu. [Topographical map of Eastern Asia. *Tokyo*, 1875.] folded to 12°.

— — — Kai tei Hei yo Ni-hon chi-ri sho-shi. [Hand-book of Japanese military geography, improved edition. *Tokyo*, 1873.] maps. 12°.

In Japanese.

— — — Ni-hon riyaku shi. [Compendium of history of Japan. *Tokyo*, 1874.] maps. 12°.

— — — Dai Ni-hon koku zue dzu. [Complete map of the empire of Japan, by Ko-Bayashi. *Tokyo*, 1873.] folded to 12°.

— — — *World's Columbian Exposition Commission*. History of the empire of Japan. *Tokyo: Dai Nippon Tosho Kabushiki Kwaisha* [1893]. 4 p.l., vi, 426 pp., 1 map, 2 plans, 37 pl. (5 colored). 8°.

Captain F. Brinckley, translator.

GOVERNMENT, CONSTITUTION, LAW, ETC.

Bleij (J. C. H.) De staatkunde van Nederland in betrekking tot Japan. Uit het Hoogduitsch, met voorberigt en inleiding door H. J. Lion. *Deventer: A. Ter Gunne*, 1855. xvi, 17-64 pp. 8°.

Boissonade (G.) Les anciennes coutumes du Japon et le nouveau code civil, à l'occasion d'une double publication de M. J. H. Wigmore. (*Revue française du Japon*. v. 2, pp. 405-418; v. 3, pp. 1-13; 37-51. *Tokyo*, 1893-94.)

— — — Les nouveaux codes japonaise. Réponse au manifeste des légistes et aux objections de la Diète. (*Revue française du Japon*. v. 1, pp. 229-275. *Tokyo*, 1892.)

— — — La statistique officielle du Japon. (*Revue française du Japon*. v. 3, pp. 261-279; 327-331;

375-392; 442-468; 502-534; v. 4, pp. 45-74; 93-118. *Tokyo*, 1894-95.)

Clement (Ernest W.) Constitutional Government in Japan. (*Annals Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci.* v. 21, pp. 209-220. *Philadelphia*, 1903.)

— — — Same. Separate.

— — — Instructions of a Mito prince to his retainers. (*Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions*. v. 26, pp. 115-153.) *Yokohama*, 1898.

Code de commerce. (*Revue française du Japon*. v. 3, pp. 14-18; 52-57; 81-88; 127-137; 178-190; 220-229; 249-260; 319-326; 367-374; 434-441. *Tokyo*, 1894.)

Code (Un) de la féodalité japonaise au XIII^e siècle. Traduit par G. Appert. (*Nouv. Rev. historique de droit français et étranger*. Année 24, pp. 338-365. *Paris*, 1900.)

Constitution (The) of the empire of Japan, with speeches addressed to students of political science in Johns Hopkins University... April 17, 1889. [*Baltimore*, 1889.] 47 pp. 12°.

Courant (Maurice). La vie politique en Extrême-Orient. (*Annales des sci. polit.* v. 18-date.) *Paris*, 1903-date.

Continued annually.

Dumolard (Henry). Un séance à la chambre du Japon. (*Rev. polit. et littéraire. Rev. Bleue. Paris*, 1898. 4°. Ser. 4, v. 10, pp. 81-85.)

Go-she-hai Siki-moku syau-kai. Recueil des règlements administratifs des Japonais, par Taka-i. *Yedo*, 1821. 69 ff. 4°.

Gollier (Théophile). Essai sur les institutions politiques de Japon. *Bruxelles: J. Goemdere*, 1903. 208 pp. 8°.

Government of China, Japan. [*London*, 18-?] 161-192 pp. 8°.

Greene (D. C.) Party government in Japan. (*Outlook. New York*, 1898. 8°. 59 pp. 779-781.)

Griffis (Wm. Elliot). The development of political parties in Japan. (*North Amer. Rev.* v. 175, pp. 676-690. *New York*, 1902.)

— — — The elder statesmen of Japan: The power behind the Portsmouth treaty. (*North Amer. Rev.* v. 182, pp. 215-227. *New York*, 1906.)

Gubbins (John Harrington). Laws of the Tokugawa period. (*Asiatic soc. of Japan. Trans.* v. 26, pp. 154-162. *Yokohama*, 1899.)

Hayashi (G.) The fall of the Tokugawa government. (*Transac. and proc. of Japan Soc. London. London*, 1898. 8°. v. 4, pp. 64-77.)

Hi-to-mi ichi-taro. Koku Min Teki Toi Mon. [Democratic problem solved.] *Tokyo*, 1893. 248, 5, 12 pp. 12°.

In Japanese.

Iyenaga (T.) The constitutional development of Japan. 1853-1881. 56 pp. 8°. (*Johns Hopkins University Studies. Series 9, no. 9*, 1891.)

Japan. Constitution. [Constitutional law and law of the Imperial household. *Tokio*, 1889.] 5 p.l., 200 pp., 2 l. 8°.

In Japanese.

— — — The constitution of the Empire of Japan. [With Imperial speech on the promulgation of the constitution, Imperial ordinance con-

Government, conf'd.

cerning the house of peers, Law of election for members of the house of representatives, Appendix to the law of election... Law of the houses, and the law of finance. [*New York: Brentano, 1890?*] [144] pp. 8°.

— Same. Separates.

— Constitution of Japan. (British Foreign State Papers. v. 81, p. 289.)

— La constitution et le régime politique du Japon... (Rev. polit. et parlementaire. *Paris, 1898.* 8°. v. 18, pp. 651-670.)

French text, with commentary.

— Crown. Imperial oath at the sanctuary of the imperial palace. *n. p.* [1889?] 3 l. pap. 8°.

— Imperial speech on the promulgation of the constitution. *n. p.* [1889?] 2 l. pap. 8°.

— The imperial House law. *n. p.* 2 p.l., 13 pp. pap. 8°.

— Imperial ordinance concerning the House of Peers. *n. p.* [1889?] 2 p.l., 4 pp. pap. 8°.

— Law of the Houses. *n. p.* [1889?] 2 p. l., 22 pp. pap. 8°.

Kaneko (Kentarō). The magna charta of Japan. (Century Maga. v. 68, pp. 484-487. *New York, 1904.*)

Kawakami (Karl Kiyoshi). The political ideas of modern Japan. *Iowa City: The Univ. Press, 1903.* xvi, 1 l., 208 pp. 8°. (Iowa State Univ. Studies in social., econom., polit., and hist. v. 2, pt. 2.)

Lay (Arthur Hyde). A brief sketch of the history of political parties in Japan. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Trans. v. 30, pt. 3, pp. 363-462. *Tokyo, 1902.*)

La libre résidence des étrangers au Japon. (Revue française du Japon. v. 2, pp. 352-358. *Tokyo, 1893.*)

Longford (Joseph H.) A summary of the Japanese penal codes. (Yokohama. Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Trans., v. 5, pt. 2. *Yokohama, 1877.* 8°.)

Marsh (A.H.) Japanese law and jurisprudence. (Amer. Law Rev. v. 38, pp. 209-219. *St. Louis, 1904.*)

Masujima (Rokuichiro). Modern Japanese legal institutions. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 18, pp. 229-258. *Tokyo, 1890.*)

— On the jitsuin or Japanese legal seal. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 17 [pt. 2], pp. 102-111. 2 plates. *Tokyo, 1889.*)

— The present position of Japanese law and jurisprudence. 1 port. (Amer. Law Rev. v. 37, pp. 161-190. *St. Louis, 1903.*)

Muller (L.) Le pouvoir souverain et son exercice d'après la constitution japonaise. (Rev. du droit pub. & de la sci. polit. en France. v. 13, pp. 55-64. *Paris, 1900.*)

Nagaoka (H.) De la situation juridique des étrangers au Japon. (Jour. du droit internat. privé. année 32, pp. 1217-31. *Paris, 1905.*)

Okamura (T.) The progress of the judicial system of Japan. (Japan Soc., London. Trans. & proc., v. 3, sec. 1, pp. 103-113. *London, 1897.*)

— (Jour. Soc. of Comparative Legislation. n. s., no. 1, pp. 46-53. *London, 1899.*)

Parlementarisme japonais. (Rev. de Paris. année 6, v. 5, pp. 434-448. *Paris, 1899.*)

Les **passeports** au Japon. (Revue française du Japon. v. 3, pp. 146-148. *Tokyo, 1894.*)

Règlement de l'émigration. Ordonnance impériale no. 42. (Revue française du Japon. v. 3, pp. 138-143. *Tokyo, 1894.*)

Rio-no-shiuge: Official regulations, by Ishi-Kawa Kai Shioku. 1872. 36 v. in 3 cases. nar. 4°.

Written over three times; 1, by Kochiyo Gannen, 1261; 2, by Kochiyo Ninen, 1262; 3, by Keichiyo Sannen, 1311.

Lost for a time, they were completed and published in 1872 by Ishi-Kawa.

Riuju-sandai-Kiaku: Ritual of the three reigns, by Uye Matsu. 1844. 16 v. in case. 4°.

Selections from old law books, particularly codes from the period Jogan to Enki, 859-901 A.D.

Rivier (Alphonse). Note bibliographique [sur quelques œuvres de M. A. Tomii]. (Acad. roy. de Belgique. Bulletins, ser. 3, v. 35, pp. 587-598. *Bruxelles, 1898.*)

Note.—The works referred to are "Le code civil de l'empire du Japon. Livres 1-3, traduit par I. Montono et M. A. Tomii." "L'état de la codification au Japon." "Un coup d'œil sur les transformations politiques du Japon, depuis l'empereur Zin-Mou jusqu'à nos jours, par M. A. Tomii."

Roncalt (A.) L'evoluzione sociale e politica del Giappone. (Riforma soc. v. 11, pp. 1073-1082. *Torino, 1901.*)

Rudorff (Otto). Tokugawa-Gesetz-Sammlung. *Yokohama: R. Meiklejohn & Co., 1889.* 4 p.l., ix, 141 pp. 4°. (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens in Tokio. Mitteilungen. Supplement... zu Bd. 5.)

Sakuma (H.) City government in Japan. (Annals Amer. Acad. of Polit. & Soc. Sci. v. 25, pp. 322-324. *Philadelphia, 1905.*)

Tansan (The) label case. (Albany Law Jour. v. 61, pp. 94-95. *Albany, 1900.*)

Wigmore (John Henry). Materials for the study of private law in Old Japan. Edited, with notes and an introduction by J. H. W. Pt. 1-3, 5. *Tokyo, 1892.* 8°. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 20, supplement.)

Pt. 1, Introduction; Pt. 2, Contract, Civil customs; Pt. 3, Contract, Legal precedents; Pt. 5, Property, Civil customs.

Yamaguchi (Miki). Japan and her constitutional emperor. (Far East. *Tōkyō, 1897.* 8°. v. 2, pp. 589-596.)

Treaties.

Collections.

The Japanese treaties concluded at Jedo with the Netherlands, Russia, Great Britain, the United States and France. Fac-simile of the Japanese text [compiled by J. J. Hoffman]. *The Hague: M. Nijhoff, 1862.* v. p. 4°.

Treaties and conventions between the Empire of Japan and other powers... since March, 1854-1884. *Tokio: Kokubunsha Print. off., 1884.* 8 p.l., 1198, 92, 4 pp., 1 l., 3 maps, 15 plans. Rev. ed. 4°.

— Same [v. 2.] 1884-1889.

Treaties and conventions between the Empire of Japan and other powers. (Accompanied by a

Treaties, cont'd.

comparative table of the revised treaties of Japan.) *Tokio: Z. P. Maruya & Co.*, 1889. 2 p.l., 1 l., 329 pp., 2 l., 13, 59, 6, iii pp., 1 l., 1 map, 3 plans. 4°.

Single Treaties.

The text has been noted of those treaties only which were concluded subsequently to the issue of the latest volume of collected treaties, i. e. 1898, and of those of an earlier date of which the library has copies in separate form.

Commentaries have been noted in all cases for which the library has made index cards.

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC.

1901. June 28. Treaty. Amity, commerce and navigation. English text. (Mo. Bull. Bureau of Amer. Republics. v. 12: 274-278.)

AUSTRIA.

1899. July 29. Declaration. Discharge of projectiles and explosives from balloons. French text. (Brit. and For. State Papers, v. 91: 1011.)

CHINA.

1895. April 1. Treaty and separate articles. Peace. [Treaty of Shimonoseki.]

Commentary.

Documentary history of peace negotiations between China and Japan. March-April, 1895. With text of treaty of peace. Officially revised. [*Tientsin, China.*] *Tientsin Press*, 1895. 2 p.l., 29 pp. 8°.

— *Traité de paix sino-japonais.* (Revue française du Japon. v. 4: 237-243.)

— Treaty (The) of Shimonoseki... and our possibilities of trade with those countries. *Washington*, 1895. 8°. (U. S. Section of For. Markets. Circ. 5.)

1901. Sept. 7. Final protocol. Resumption of friendly relations. French text. (Brit. and For. State Papers, v. 94: 686.)

1903. Oct. 8. Supplementary treaty. English and French text. (Archives diplomat. ser. 3, v. 89: 142-164.)

CONGO.

1900. Jan. 17. Declaration. Establishment of commerce and navigation. French text. (Brit. and For. State Papers, v. 92: 790.)

GREAT BRITAIN.

1894. July 16. Treaty. Commerce and navigation.

Commentary.

— *Traité (Le) anglo-japonais.* (Revue française du Japon. v. 3: 291-293; 337-341; 472-475.)

1899. July 29. Convention. Pacific settlement of international disputes. French text. (Brit. and For. State Papers, v. 91: 970.)

— Convention. Laws and customs of war by land. French text. (Brit. and For. State Papers, v. 91: 988.)

— Convention. Geneva convention rules. Maritime warfare. French text. (Brit. and For. State Papers, v. 91: 1002.)

— Final act. International Peace Conference. French text. (Brit. and For. State Papers, v. 91: 963.)

1900. April 26. Convention. Estates of deceased persons. French text. (Brit. and For. State Papers, v. 92: 34.)

— Dec. 14. Additional Act. Modifying industrial property conventions, 1883. French text. (Brit. and For. State Papers, v. 92: 807.)

1902. Jan. 30. Agreement. Alliance. Corea. English text (Gr. Br. Foreign Office. Japan, 1902. no. 1.)

— Same. Treaty series, 1902. no. 3.

Commentary.

THE ALLIANCE with Japan. (Spectator, v. 88: 240-241.)

BÉRARD (Victor). *Le traité anglo-japonais.* (Rev. de Paris, 1902, v. 2: 438-464.)

BOULGER (Demetrius C.). Our alliance with Japan. (New Lib. Review, v. 3: 172-180.)

DOLLIVER (Jonathan P.). Significance of the Anglo-Japanese alliance. (North Amer. Review, v. 174: 594-605.)

GREAT BRITAIN.—*Foreign Office.* Japan, 1894. no. 1. Correspondence respecting the revision of the treaty arrangement between Great Britain and Japan. [London, 1894.] f°.

LOW (A. Maurice). The Anglo-Japanese alliance. (Forum, v. 33: 196-206.)

MAXEY (Edwin). The Anglo-Japanese treaty. (Arena, v. 27: 449-454.)

POURVOURVILLE (Albert de). *Le traité anglo-japonais et ses menaces.* (Nouv. rev. v. 135 (n. s. v. 15): 157-166.)

ZETA. The Anglo-Japanese alliance—and after. Signed Zeta. (Fortnightly Rev. n. s., v. 71: 365-379.)

GREECE.

1899. May 20/June 1. Treaty. Commerce and navigation. French text. (Brit. and For. State Papers, v. 92: 366.)

ITALY.

1901. July 19/August 3. Agreement. Most-favored-nation treatment. Commerce. French text. (Brit. and For. State Papers, v. 94: 1322.)

KOREA.

1904. Feb. 23. Treaty. Guarantee of Korea's independence. (Sun. New York, 27 Feb., 1904. p. 2, col. 3.)

MEXICO.

1889. June 14. Treaty. Commerce and navigation. Spanish text. n. l. p. 12 pp. 8°.

SPAIN.

1900. March 28. Convention. Commerce. English text. (Brit. and For. State Papers, v. 92: 1045.)

UNITED STATES.

1858. July 29. Treaty. Amity and Commerce. English and Dutch text. [Washington, 1860.] 20 pp. f°.

Army and Navy.

For official publications of the War and Navy Departments see above, OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS. For the Army and Navy in the Russo-Japanese war see HISTORY, 1904, etc.

Archemont (O. d'). Les finances militaires du Japon. (Rev. polit. et parlement. v. 39, pp. 343-355. Paris, 1904.)

Army and Navy, cont'd.

Ariga (Nagao). The Red Cross Society of Japan. Its organization and activity in time of peace and war. *St. Louis: [S. F. Myerson Print. Co.,] 1904.* 40 pp. illus. 8°.

Arsenal (L') de Yokosuka. (Progrès de la marine et de l'armée au Japon.) (Far East. *Tōkyō*, 1897. 8°. v. 2, pp. 547-555.)

B. (M.) L'armée japonaise. (Annales des Sci. polit. v. 19, pp. 236-252. *Paris*, 1904.)

Boguslawski (N. D.) Das japanische Heer. (Grenzboten. Jahrg. 63, pp. 187-198. *Leipzig*, 1904.)

Bunel (A.) Le développement de la flotte japonaise. (Rev. maritime. *Paris*, 1898. 8°. v. 138, pp. 360-362.)

Burges (W.) Japanese helmets. (Archæol. Jour. v. 37, pp. 560-562. *London*, 1880.)

Curey (C.) L'artillerie japonaise. Rev. d'artillerie. v. 65, pp. 283-311; 364-377; v. 66, pp. 54-73; 98-125. *Paris*, 1905.)

De Forest (J. H.) Japanese military funerals. (Independent. v. 58, pp. 760-765. *New York*, 1905.)

Dumoret (Marcel). La Société de la Croix-Rouge du Japon. (Nouv. rev. v. 144 (n. s. v. 25), pp. 239-249. *Paris*, 1903.)

Eltzbacher (O.) The Red Cross Society of Japan. (Contemp. Rev. v. 86, pp. 324-332. *London*, 1904.)

Engines of the Japanese battleship Katori. I pl. (Engineer. v. 101, p. 523. *London*, 1906.)

Engines of the Japanese torpedo-boat destroyer "Shirakumo." (Engineering. v. 73, pp. 301 and 310. *London*, 1902.)

Entstehung (Die) des japanischen Heeres. (Jahrb. f. d. deutsche Armee u. Marine. v. 3, pp. 60-83. *Berlin*, 1899.)

Entwicklung (Die) der Wehrmacht Japans. (Strenge Österreich. militärische Ztschr. Jahrg. 42, v. 2 (1901), pp. 208-218. *Wien*, 1901.)

Erin. The Japanese navy. (Naval Annual. 1904. pp. 187-206. *Portsmouth*, 1904.)

Fitz Gerald (C. C. P.) The imperial Japanese navy. (Cassier's Maga. v. 18, pp. 303-318. *New York*, 1900.)

— (Engineering. v. 69, pp. 461-463. *London*, 1900.)

— (Marine Engineer. v. 22, pp. 54-60. *London*, 1900.)

— The Japanese navy. (National Rev. v. 36, pp. 366-376. *London*, 1900.)

France.—*Marine Ministère de la.* Situation des navires de guerre étrangers au 1^{er} mai 1902. *Paris: Imp. Nationale*, 1902. f°.

"Japan," v. 1, pp. 115-130.

Great Britain.—*Admiralty.* Return of the naval expenditure of Great Britain, France, Russia, Germany, Japan and America in 1880, 1890, 1901-1904. *London* [1905]. 4 pp. f°.

Hoc (E.) La télégraphie militaire dans la guerre russo-japonaise. (Rev. du génie militaire. v. 31, pp. 221-244. *Paris*, 1906.)

Hurd (Archibald S.) The growing naval power of Japan. (North Amer. Rev. v. 177, pp. 570-577. *New York*, 1903.)

— The war fleets of Japan and Russia. (Cassier's Maga. v. 25, pp. 287-318. *New York*, 1904.)

Imperial (The) Japanese battleship Asahi. (Engineer. v. 89, pp. 382 and 390. *London*, 1900.)

Imperial (The) Japanese battleship Hatsuse. (Engineer. v. 87, p. 648. *London*, 1899.)

Inigo (Carlos). La marina del Japon. (Revista general de marina. *Madrid*, 1898. 8°. v. 42, pp. 612-631, 841-860; v. 43, pp. 33-44, 159-179.)

Instruktion für die japanische Feld- und Gebirgsartillerie im Fefechte. (Schweiz. militärische Blätter. 1904, Sept., pp. 342-348. *Frauenfeld*, 1904.)

Jane (Frederick T.) The imperial Japanese navy. By F. T. Jane, assisted by officers of the Japanese navy. With... illustrations from sketches and drawings by Japanese artists and from official photographs. *London: W. Thacker & Co.*, 1904. xv, 410 pp. 8°.

Japanese (The) battleship "Asahi." (Engineering. v. 69, pp. 680-681; 846-847. *London*, 1900.)

Japanese (The) battleship "Katori." (Engineering. v. 81, pp. 614-617. *London*, 1906.)

Japanese (The) battleship Mikasa. (Engineer. v. 93, pp. 30-31 and 35. *London*, 1902.)

Japanese battleship "Mikasa." (Engineering. v. 73, pp. 180-182. *London*, 1902.)

Japanese (The) Navy. (Scientific Amer. v. 90, pp. 129 and 134-135. *New York*, 1904.)

Japanese navy. (Engineering. v. 81, p. 561. *London*, 1906.)

Japanese soldier's pocket ledger. (Jour. Roy. United Service Inst. v. 49, pp. 1303-1306. *London*, 1905.)

Japanische (Das) Heer. (Beiheft 51. z. Internat. Rev. ü. die gesamten Armeen u. Flotten. Apr. 1904, pp. 1-24. *Dresden*, 1904.)

Japon: Réorganisation de l'armée. (Rev. d'artillerie. v. 55, pp. 344-350. *Paris*, 1900.)

Kennan (George). The Japanese Red Cross. (Outlook. v. 78, pp. 27-36. *New York*, 1904.)

— A Japanese naval base. (Outlook. v. 78, pp. 217-225. *New York*, 1904.)

Leader (John). The Japanese army. (United Service Maga. v. 147. (n. s. v. 26.) pp. 411-417. *London*, 1903.)

Longford (Joseph H.) The Growth of the Japanese navy. (Nineteenth Century and After. v. 54, pp. 472-485. *London*, 1903.)

— (United Service. ser. 3, v. 4, pp. 399-413. *New York*, 1903.)

McCaul (Ethel). Under the care of the Japanese war office. With illustrations from photographs. *London: Cassell & Co.*, 1904. 256 pp., 20 pl., 5 ports. 12°.

McClatchie (Thomas H. R.) The sword of Japan; its history and traditions. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 2, pp. 55-63. *Yokohama*, 1874.)

Army and Navy, cont'd.

Manual of instruction in field works for the Japanese infantry. (6th edition, 1902.) Translated from the Russian by the General Staff, War Office. 2 pl. (Jour. Roy. United Service Inst. v. 49, pp. 680-685. *London*, 1905.)

Marine (La) japonaise. Correspondant. n. s. v. 164 (v. 200), pp. 242-255. *Paris*, 1900.)

Millard (Thomas F.) A comparison of the armies in China. (Scribner's Maga. v. 29, pp. 77-87. *New York*, 1901.)

Miyabara (). Engineering in the Japanese navy. On recent developments of marine engineering in the Japanese navy, with special reference to Miyabara's patent water-tube boiler. (Engineering. v. 77, pp. 547-552. *London*, 1904.)

Navies of the world. Japan. (Scientif. Amer. v. 81, pp. 72-74. *New York*, 1899.)

New cruisers for the Japanese navy. (Marine Engineering. v. 9, pp. 101-106. *New York*, 1904.)

Notice sur la société japonaise de la Croix-Rouge. (Revue française du Japon. v. 2, pp. 138-145. *Tokio*, 1893.)

Ogawa (K.) Military costume in old Japan. Photographed by K. Ogawa, under direction of Chitora Kawasaki of Ko-yu-kai, (Tokyo Fine Art School). *Tokyo*: K. Ogawa [cop. 1893]. 21., 15 pl. sq. f°.

P. (V.) Morskoe obrazovanie v Yaponii. (Morskoi Sbornik. March. p. 161. *St. Petersburg*, 1904.)

Rapid repair of Japanese warships. (Engineering. v. 79, p. 744. *London*, 1905.)

Rhodes and Furlong. Observations on the Japanese Military Academy [or, Rikugen Shikan Gakko]. (Jour. U. S. Cavalry Assoc. v. 14, pp. 272-285. *Fort Leavenworth, Kansas*, 1903.)

Richardson (Mrs. Teresa Eden). In Japanese hospitals during war-time. Fifteen months with the Red Cross Society of Japan. (April, 1904, to July, 1905.) *Edinburgh*: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1905. xiv, 294 pp., 1 facsim., 10 pl., 7 port. 8°.

Sa-Sow. The Japanese navy. (Engineering. v. 78, pp. 224-229. *London*, 1904.)

Sea power of Japan. (Engineering. *London*, 1898. v. 65, p. 635-6.)

Seaman (Louis Livingston). The real triumph of Japan, the conquest of the silent foe. *New York*: D. Appleton & Co., 1906. 7 p.l., 291 pp., 32 pl. 12°.

— [Discussion.] (Jour. Assoc. of Military Surgeons of the U. S. v. 17, pp. 500-530. *Carlisle*, 1905.)

Soliani (N.) The Japanese armored cruisers Kasuga and Nisshin. (Engineer. v. 99, p. 431. *London*, 1905.)

— (Engineering. v. 79, pp. 504-509. *London*, 1905.)

— The armoured cruisers "Kasuga" and "Nisshin" of the Imperial Japanese navy. (Marine Engineer. v. 27, pp. 40-50. *London*, 1905.)

Sullivan (M. C.) Japanese signal service. (Tech. World. v. 3, pp. 188-193. *Chicago*, 1905.)

— The use of the telephone by the Japanese army at the battle of Mukden. (Electr. Rev. v. 47, pp. 9-10. *New York*, 1905.)

Tchaguine (). Développement de la flotte japonaise. (Rev. maritime. v. 142, pp. 110-126. *Paris*, 1899.)

GENERAL HISTORY, CHRONOLOGY AND DESCRIPTION.

Adams (Francis Ottiwell). The history of Japan. 2d edition, revised. *London*, 1875. 2 v. maps. 8°.

Contents: Vol. 1. 1853-1864; with a sketch of the earlier periods. 2. 1865-1871.

Ban-koku-shi-ko. [Universal history. By Motora Ujirō and Iyenaga Toyo-kichi.] *Tokyo*: Sanseido, 1893. 3 p.l., 6, 202 pp., 2 l. 12°.

Bartoli (Daniello). Dell'istoria della compagnia di Gesù: il Giappone, seconda parte dell'Asia. *Torino*: Giacinto Marietti, 1825. 5 v. 8°.

Brinkley (Frank). Japan, its history, arts, and literature. Illustrated. *Boston*: J. B. Millet Co. [cop. 1901] 8 v. in 9. 8° and f° (Oriental series. Japan and China. v. 1-8.)

Author's edition. no. 125 of 1,000 numbered and registered copies. With Special Art Folio containing 6 plates.

Browne (George Waldo). Japan... The place and the people. With an introduction by the Hon. Kogoro Takahira... *Boston*: D. Estes & Co. [cop. 1904] 4 p.l., 438 pp., 1 map, 67 pl. 4°.

Caddell (Cecelia Mary). A history of the missions in Japan and Paraguay. *New York*: Sadlier & Co. [1890?] 1 p.l., v-xvii, 180, iii-iv, 102 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Charlevoix (Pierre François Xavier). Histoire du christianisme au Japon, ou l'on voit les différentes révolutions qui ont agité cette monarchie pendant plus d'un siècle. Nouvelle Édition devant servir de complément aux divers recueils de lettres éditantes. *Paris*: Ruscand, 1828. xxx, 469; 2 p.l., 467 pp. 2 v. 8°.

1. ed. pub. at Rouen, 1715, in 3 v. 12°.

— Histoire et description générale du Japon. *Paris*, 1785. 9 v. 12°.

Crasset (Jean). The history of the church of Japan. Written originally in French by Monsieur l'abbé de T. [i. e. Jean Crasset] and now translated into English by N. N. [Webb]. *London*, 1905. 2 v. in 1. 4°.

— Ausführliche Geschichte der in dem aussersten Welt-Theil gelegenen japanesischen Kirch, worinn die glückliche Vertilgung der Abgötterey, Einführung, Fortpflanzung, Verfolgung und Letztens gänzliche Verbannung des heiligen römisch catolischen Glaubens in diesem grossen Reich... erzehlet wird. 11 p.l., 534, 559 pp., 9 pl. *Augsburg*: F. A. Ilger, 1738. f°.

Dickson (Walter). Japan; a sketch of the history, government and officers of the empire. *Edinburgh and London*, 1869. 490 pp. pl. 8°.

Douglas (Sir Robert Kennaway). Europe and the far East. *Cambridge*: The Univ. Press, 1904. viii, 450 pp., 5 maps. 12°. (Cambridge historical series. No. 22.)

Bibliography, pp. 428-438.

General History, cont'd.

Dyer (Henry). *Dai Nippon, the Britain of the East. A study in national evolution.* London: Blackie & Son, 1904. xvi, 450 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Griffis (William Elliot). *The Mikado's empire.* Book 1: History of Japan, 660 B. C.—1872 A. D. 2: Personal experiences, observations, and studies in Japan, 1870–74. New York, 1876. 625 pp., 1 map. illus. 8°.

Guzman (Luis). *Historia de las misiones que han hecho los religiosos de la compañía de Jesus, para predicar el sancto Evangelio en la India Oriental, y en los Reynos de la China y Japon...* Alcala: Biuda de Juan Gracian, 1601. 6 p.l., 573 (1); 5 p.l., 729 (1) pp. 2 v. f°.

Haas (H.). *Geschichte des Christentums in Japan.* Tokyo, 1902–4. 2 v. 8°. (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens. Mitteilungen. Supplement.)

Heike Monogatari: récits de l'histoire du Japon au xii^e siècle. Pt. 1. Traduit par... Turretini. (Fasc. 1 of: Atsume Gusa, pour servir à la connaissance de l'extrême orient: recueil publié par F. Turretini. Genève: H. Georg, 1871. 4°.)

Heine (N.). *Japan und seine Bewohner; geschichtliche Ruckblicke und ethnographische Schilderungen von Land und Leuten.* Leipzig: H. Costenoble, 1860. xx, 383 pp. 8°.

Hildreth (Richard). *Japan as it was and is.* Boston: Phillips, Sampson & Co., 1855. engr. title, title, i–xii, 13–576 pp., 1 map. 12°.

Hishida (Seiji G.). *The international position of Japan as a great power.* New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 1905. 289 pp. 8°. (Columbia Univ. Studies in Hist. Econ's. and Public Law. v. 24, no. 3.)

Information for the million. Japan and the Japanese. Written and compiled from the record of the American expedition and the best sources. By an oriental traveller. New York: F. A. Brady, 1860. 56 pp. 12°.

[Extrait du Journal Asiatique. Années 1843–1845.]

Jancigny (Adolph Philibert Du Bois de). *Japan, Indo-China...* Paris: Firmin Didot frères, 1850. 2 p.l., 665 (1) pp., 3 maps, 18 pl. 8°. (L'univers.)

Japan.—*Centennial Exhibition Commission.* The empire of Japan; brief sketch of the geography, history, and constitution. Philadelphia, 1876. map. 8°.

— Official catalogue of the Japanese section, and descriptive notes on the industry and agriculture of Japan. Philadelphia, 1876. plans. 8°.

— *Commission Japonaise à l'Exposition Universelle de 1878.* Le Japon à l'Exposition. Paris, 1878. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

¶ pt. 1, Géographie et histoire du Japon. pt. 2, Éducation et enseignement; industries; productions; agriculture et horticulture.

— *Imperial Japanese Commission of the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893.* History of the empire of Japan. Tokyo: Dai Nippon Tosho Kabushiko Kwaisha [1893]. 4 p.l., vi, vi, 426 pp., 1 map, 2 plans, 37 pl. (5 col'd.) 8°. (Dept. of Educ.)

Translated by Capt. F. Brinkley.

— *Foreign Affairs Office.* Foreign relations of Japan from the earliest times to 1854. Tokyo, 1884. 1 p.l., 822, 4 pp. 8°. In Japanese.

— *Treaties and conventions between the Empire of Japan and other powers...* since March, 1854–1884. Tokyo: Kokubunsha Print. Off., 1884. 8 p.l., 1198, 92, 4 pp., 1 l., 3 map, 15 plan. Rev. ed. 4°.

— Same. [v. 2.] 1884–1889.

— *Treaties and conventions between the Empire of Japan and other powers.* (Accompanied by a comparative table of the revised treaties of Japan.) Tokyo: Z. P. Maruya & Co., 1899. 2 p.l., 1 l., 392 pp., 2 l., 13, 59, 6, iii pp., 1 l., 1 map, 3 plan. 4°.

Kaempfer (Engelbert). *The history of Japan; giving An Account of the ancient and present State and Government of that Empire; of Its Temples, Palaces, Castles and other Buildings; of its Metals, Minerals, Trees, Plants, Animals, Birds and Fishes; of The Chronology and Succession of the Emperors, Ecclesiastical and Secular; of The Original Descent, Religions, Customs, and Manufactures of the Natives, and of their Trade and Commerce with the Dutch and Chinese.* Together with a Description of the Kingdom of Siam. Written in High Dutch... and translated from his Original Manuscript, never before printed, by J. G. Scheuchzer... With the Life of the Author, and an Introduction... London: Printed for the Translator, 1727. engr. title, 10 p.l., lii, 391 p., 2 l., 1 map, 20 pl.; 2 l., 393–612, 1–75 p., 1 l., 1–11 p., 2 l., pl. 21–45. 2 v. f°.

— London: Thomas Woodward & Charles Davis, 1728. 2 v. f°.

— *Histoire naturelle, civile, et ecclesiastique de l'empire du Japon...* traduite en François sur la Version Angloise de Jean-Gaspar Scheuchzer... La Haye: P. Gosse, & J. Neaulme, 1729. engr. title, 4 p.l., lii, 45 pl., 217 p., 2 l., 313, 96 p. 2 v. f°.

— *De Beschryving van Japan, behelsende een Verhaal van den ouden en tegenwoordigen Staat en Regeering van dat Ryk...* uyt het Engelsche in't Nederduytsch vertaalt. 't Amsterdam: Arent van Huyssten, 1733. 2 p.l., 50, 500 p., 45 pl. f°.

BELLESSERT. *Un voyageur du xvi^e siècle au Japon: Kaempfer.* (Soc. normande de géog. Bull. 1899, pp. 123–149. Rouen, 1899.)

WATSON (R. G.). Abstract of "Historia imperii Japonici Germanicé scripta ab Engelberto Kaempfer, Londini, 1727." (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transaction. v. 2, pp. 1–24. Yokohama, 1874.)

Kami Yo-No Maki. *Histoire des dynasties divines; publiée en japonais, traduite pour la première fois sur le texte original; accompagnée d'une glose inédite composée en chinois...* par L. [P.] de Rosny. Paris: E. Leroux, 1884. 4°. (École des lang. orient. viv. 2^e Ser. v. 16, 17.)

Knapp (Arthur May). *Feudal and modern Japan.* Boston: J. Knight Co., 1897. 2 vols. 24 pl. 24°.

With annotated bibliography, v. 2, pp. 187–226.

Koch (W.). *Japan. Geschichte nach japanischen Quellen und ethnographische Skizzen.* Mit einem Stammbaum des Kaisers von Japan. Dresden: W. Baensch, 1904. 3 p.l., iii–vi, 1 l., 410 pp., 1 tab. 8°.

General History, cont'd.

Ko-ji-ki; or, Records of ancient matters, translated by B. H. Chamberlain. 1 p.l., lxxv, 369 p. (Asiatic Society of Japan. Transactions. v. 10, Supplement. *Yokohama*, 1882.)

— Ko zi ki, mémorial de l'antiquité japonaise, fragments relatifs à la théogénie du Nippon, traduits du Japonais et commentés en Chinois, par L. de Rosny. *Paris*, 1883. 4°. (École des lang. orient. viv. 2. Sér. v. 9, pp. 269-335.)

Lijst der geestelijke en waereldlijke keizers van Japan; zijnde een vervolg op de beschrijving van den Heer E. Kaempher. Uitgegeeven ten jaare 1733. [Rotterdam: R. Arrenberg, 1784.] nar. 8°. (In: Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Verhandelingen. v. 2., pp. 149-150.)

MacFarlane (C.) Japan: an account, geographical and historical, from the earliest period at which the islands... were known to Europeans... to the present time... *New York: G. P. Putnam & Co.*, 1854. xii, 9-365 pp., 15 pl. 12°.

Martin (F.) Le Japon vrai. *Paris: E. Fasquelle* [1898]. 2 p.l., xxviii, 294 pp. 12°.

Muensterberg (O.) Japans auswärtiger Handel von 1542 bis 1854. Bearbeitet nach Quellenberichten. xxxviii, 312 pp. *Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta*, 1896. 8°. (Münchener volkswirtschaftliche Studien. 10.)

Murray (David). The story of Japan. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1894. x, 431 pp., 2 maps, 2 pl. 12°. (Story of the nations.)

Nachod (O.) Geschichte von Japan. Bd. 1, Buch 1. *Gotha: F. A. Perthes*, 1906. 8°. (Geschichte der Aussereuropäischen Staaten. Bd. 1.) Buch. 1. Die Urzeit.

Nagaoka (H.) Histoire des relations du Japon avec l'Europe aus xv^e et xvii^e siècles. *Paris: H. Jouve*, 1905. 326 p. 4°.

Newton (J. C. C.) Japan. Country, court, and people. *Nashville, Tenn.: Publ. House of the M. E. Church*, 1900. 2 p.l., ix-xvi, 432 pp., 1 pl., 1 map. 8°.

Nihon gwai-si, histoire indépendante du Japon [traduit] par Ogura Yémon. (Société des Études Japonaises... Mémoires. v. 2, pp. 1-40; v. 3, pp. 213-231; v. 4, pp. 21-34, 115-136; v. 5, pp. 48-60; v. 7, pp. 19-56; v. 8, pp. 20-38, 197-209; v. 9, pp. 19-29. *Paris*, 1880-90.)

Ni-hon riyaku shi. [Normal school compilation. Compendium of history of Japan. By the Japanese Education Department. *Tokyo*, 1875.] 2 v. illus. 8°.

— Same. Another edition? 2 v. illus. 8°.

— Shi riyaku. [Compendium of history. new edition. *Tokyo*, 1874.] 4 v. illus. 8°.

Nihon-shoki-tsu-sho: Sources of Japanese history, by Kawa-kito-kaitei. 1752. 23 v. in 2 cases. 4°.

Nihongi, Chronicles of Japan from the earliest times to A. D. 697, translated from the original Chinese and Japanese by W. G. Aston. *London*, 1896. 2 v. 8°. (Japan Society, London. Transactions and proceedings. Supplement, v. 1-2. 1896.)

Nihongi; oder Japanische Annalen, übersetzt u. erklärt von K. Florenz. (In: Deutsche Gesell. für Nat. u. Völker. Ostasiens. *Yokohama*, 1873-97. 4. v. 5-6.)

Nipon o dai itsi Ran; ou, Annales des empereurs du Japon, traduites par Isaac Titsingh... ouvrage revu, complété et corrigé sur l'original japonais-chinois... et précédé d'un aperçu de l'histoire-mythologique du Japon, par J. Klaproth. *Paris: Oriental translation fund of Great Britain & Ireland*, 1834. 3 p.l., viii, xxxvi, 460 pp. 4°.

Nitobe (I.) The intercourse between the U. S. and Japan: an historical sketch. *Baltimore*, 1891. 8°. (Johns Hopkins Univ. stud. in hist. & pol. sci. extra v. 8.)

Parker (E. H.) Ma Twan-Lin's account of Japan up to A.D. 1200. Including the Japanese chronicles as written down for the Chinese by the Japanese in A.D. 1000. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 22, pp. 35-68. *Yokohama*, 1894.)

Reed (Sir Edward James). Japan: its history, traditions, and religions; with the narrative of a visit in 1879. *London*, 1880. 2 v. il., pl., map. 8°.

Rikkoku-shi: Six histories of Japan. 85 v. in cases. 8°, 4°.

Namely:

NIHON-SHOKI: Japanese history, from the commencement to the first year of Shuchio, 686 A.D. By Toneri Shiuno Yasmaro. 15 v. in case. 8°.

NIHON-KÔKI: Japanese later history. By Fujiwarano Fuyu Tsugi. 1799. 10 v. in case. 4°.

SHOKU-NIHON-GI. By Sugawarano Masa Michi. 20 v. in 2 cases. 4°.

SHOKU-NIHON-KÔKI. By Fujiwarano Yoshi Fusa. 869 A.D. 10 v. in case. 4°.

MONDOKU-JITSU-ROKU: A true history of the Emperor Mondoku. By Fujiwarano Motu Tsune. 1796 A.D. 10 v. in case. 4°.

SANDAI-JITSU-ROKU: True history of the three reigns. By Fujiwarano Toki Hira. 901 A.D. 20 v. in case. 4°.

Riuju-koku-shi: Historical collections. By Suga Warano Nagachia, 1815 A.D. 30 v. in 2 cases. 4°.

San-kagami: Three mirrors [histories], viz.: Midzu-Kagami, 3 v.; Oo-Kagami, 6 v.; Masu-Kagami, 6 v. 15 v. in case. 4°.

Schlegel (G.) Alphabetical list of the Mikados and Shoguns of Japan, as also an alphabetical list of the year-titles or nen-go adopted during their reign. (T'oung pao. v. 3, pp. 381-417. *Leide*, 1892.)

Shoki-shiuge: Annotated history. By Kawamura-Hidene. 1785 A.D. 20 v. in 2 cases. 4°.

Siebold (Philip Franz von). Nippon. Archiv zur Beschreibung von Japan und dessen Neben- und Schutzländern Jezo mit den südlichen Kurilen, Krafu, Koorai und den Liukiu-Inseln, nach japanischen und europäischen Schriften und eigenen Beobachtungen... Ausgegeben unter dem Schutze seiner Majestät des Königs der Niederlande. *Leyden: bei dem Verfasser*, 1832. 7 parts in 2 v. 4°. with Atlas of plates in 2 v. f°.

Collation: half title, verso blank; title, verso blank; dedica-

General History, cont'd.

tion, verso blank: "Erklärung des Titelbildes" p. [x-] iv; "Vorwort" x l.; "Übersicht" x l.; individual parts as noted below.

I. Mathematische und physische Geographie von Japon, Jezu, u. s. w., mit einem Atlas geographischer, hydrographischer und geologischer Karten, Pläne, Ansichten und Uebersichtstafeln.

Entdeckung, Namen, Lage, Grösse und Eintheilung des japanischen Reiches. 32 pp.

Firato und Dezima, Factorien der Niederländer auf Japan. 9 pp.

Land- und Seereisen. 174 pp. (53-56 lacking).

II. Volk und Staat.

Beschreibung der Bewohner von Japan. 6 pp.

Von den Waffen, Waffenübungen und der Kriegskunst. 52 pp.

Reise nach dem Hofe des Sjögun zu Jedo im Jahre 1826. 146 pp.

III. Beiträge zur Geschichte von Japan.

Mythen von der Schöpfung der Welt. Urgeschichte von Japan. Begründung der Dynastie der Mikado durch Zin-mu. 154 pp.

Archäologie. Magatama, die Schätze der frühesten Bewohner der japanischen Inseln. 9 pp.

Wa Nen Kei sive succincti Annales Japonici auctore Asija Jamavito. Editio in lapide exarata a Sinensi Ko Tsching Dschang. Curante Ph. Fr. de Siebold. *Lugduni Batavorum: Ex Officina editoris*, 1834. 25 pp. f°.

IV. Künste und Wissenschaften.

Längen-, Flächen- und Körpermass, Gewicht und Münzfuss des Reiches Japan. 8 pp.

V. Pantheon von Nippon. 186 pp.

VI. Landwirthschaft u. s. w.

Anbau des Theestrauches und Bereitung des Thee's auf Japan. 19 pp.

Vom Japanischen Handel. 72 pp.

VII. Die Neben- und Schutzländer von Japan.

Nachrichten über Korai. 166 pp., 1 l.

Nachrichten über Jezu, die Kurilen, Krafto und das Amurland. 1 l., 167-204 pp.

Appendix. 18 pp., in Japanese.

Parts viii "Auszüge in Uebersetzung oder im Original-texte alter und wenig bekannter Schriftsteller," and ix "Vermischte Aufsätze," etc., were called for in the prospectus, but never issued.

—— *Leyden: bei dem Verfasser*, 1852. 7 parts in 6 volumes. 4°. Atlas 2 v. f°.

—— Herausgegeben von seinen Söhnen. Zweite Auflage. *Würzburg und Leipzig: Leo Woerl*, 1897. xxxv, 421 pp., 1 l.; 4 p.l., 342 pp., 1 map. 2 v. in 1. illus. 8°.

Portrait and biographical sketch of the author on pages xii-xxiii.

Société des Études Japonaises. Extraits des historiens du Japon. Pt. 1-3. [In the original.] *Paris*, 1874-76. 8°.

Syo-ki: le livre canonique de l'antiquité japonaise, publié en japonais et en français par Léon de Rosny. Tome I [Yamato bumi]. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1887. 4°. (École des lang. orient. viv. 2. ser., v. 16-17.)

Tai-hei-ki. Ricordi della grande pace. [Translated by C. Valenziani. *Roma? 1873?*] *n. i-p.* vi, iii, vii pp. 4°.

Reprinted from Atsume Gusa.

Tai-kau Ki: Histoire populaire de Taikau Sama, traduite pour la première fois du japonais par Léon de Rosny. *Paris*, 1875. pl. 8°.

Zin-koku-ki, recordi degli uomini e dei regni. Extrait du Ban-zai-sau. Par C. Valenziani. *n. i-p.* viii pp. 8°.

Miscellany.

Aston (W. G.) Early Japanese history. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 16, pp. 39-75. *Yokohama*, 1889.)

—— The "Hi no Maru," or national flag of Japan. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 22, pp. 27-34. 5 pl. *Yokohama*, 1894.)

B. (G.) Les missions militaires françaises au Japon. (Revue française du Japon. v. 3, pp. 359-366. *Tokyo*, 1894.)

Clement (Ernest W.) The cross in Japanese heraldry. (Open Court. v. 13, pp. 742-746. *Chicago*, 1899.)

—— Father Time in Japan, or Japanese calendars. (Amer. Antiquarian. v. 25, pp. 25-36. *Chicago*, 1903.)

—— Japanese calendars. 4 plates. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Trans. v. 30, pt. 1, pp. 1-82. *Tokyo*, 1902.)

Resumé of paper in v. 30, pt. 3, sup. p. v-xiii.

—— Japanese calendars. (Amer. Antiquarian. v. 25, pp. 246-255. *Chicago*, 1903.)

—— The Tokugawa princes of Mito. 2 pl. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 18, pp. 1-24. *Tokyo*, 1890.)

Courant (Maurice). Ôkoubo. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1904. 2 p.l., iv, 203 pp., 1 port. 12°. (Ministres et hommes d'état.—Japan.)

Credsdon (W.) The dawn of western influence in Japan. 4 pl., 1 port. (Transac. & Proc. Japan Soc. v. 6, pp. 168-204. *London*, 1904.)

Davidson (Jas. W.) A review of the history of Formosa, and a sketch of the life of Koxinga, the first king of Formosa. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 24, pp. 112-136. *Yokohama*, 1896.)

Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens [in Tokyo]. Festschrift zur Erinnerung an das 25 Jährige Stiftungsfest... am 29. Oktober 1898. *Tokyo*, 1902. 1 p.l., 96 pp. 8°. Contains a general index to Bd. 1-6 of the Mittheilungen.

Dooman (Isaac). The beginning of Japanese history, civilization, and arts. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Trans. v. 25, pp. 32-145. *Yokohama*, 1897.)

Dumontier (G.) Étude sur les depots Archéologiques d'Omori et d'Okadaira (Japan.) (Revue française du Japon. v. 3, pp. 109-126. *Tokyo*, 1894.)

Gaubil (A.) Mémoire sur les isles de Lieou-Kieou. (In: Lettres édifiantes. *Paris*, 1717-76. 16°. v. 28, pp. 335-436.)

—— (In: Lettres édifiantes. *Lyon*, 1819. 8°. v. 12, pp. 520-560.)

Goeje (Michiel Johannes de). Arabische berichten over Japan. *Amsterdam: J. Müller*, 1880, 23 pp. nar. 8°.

Repr.: Verslagen en mededeelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Afdeling Letterkunde, 2 Reeks, Deel X.

Gowland (William). The dolmens of Japan and their builders. 19 pl. (Transac. and proc. of the Japan Soc., London. *London*, 1898. 8°. v. 4, pp. 128-183.)

—— The dolmens and burial mounds in Japan. 1 map, 3 pl. (Soc. of Antiquaries of London. *Archæologia*. London, 1897. 4°. v. 55 [2. ser. v. 2], pp. 439-524.)

Griffis (William Elliot). Townsend Harris, first American envoy in Japan. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1895. 8°.

History—Miscellany, cont'd.

Gubbins (John Harrington). Laws of the Tokugawa period. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Trans. v. 26, pp. 154-162. *Yokohama*, 1899.)

Hamaguchi (Tan). Some striking female personalities in Japanese history. (Transac. & Proc. Japan. Soc. v. 6, pp. 236-269. *London*, 1904.)

Hashiguchi (Jihe). The rise of modern Japan. (World's Work. v. 7, pp. 4626-4646. *New York*, 1904.)

Hitchcock (Romyn). The ancient burial mounds of Japan. (In: U. S. National Museum. Report, 1891. pp. 511-523, 31 pl. *Washington*, 1892. 8°.)

— The ancient pit-dwellers of Yezo. (In: U. S. National Museum. Report, 1890. pp. 417-427. 8 pl. *Washington*, 1891. 8°.)

— Some ancient relics in Japan (In: U. S. National Museum. Report, 1891. pp. 525-526. 4 pl. *Washington*, 1892. 8°.)

Japan and the West—A retrospect [signed] Okuma. (Nat. Rev. v. 44, pp. 545-567. *London*, 1904.)

Knott (Cargill G.). The Abacus, in its historic and scientific aspects. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 14, pp. 18-71. *Yokohama*, 1886.)

— Inō Chūkei, the Japanese surveyor and cartographer. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 16, pp. 173-178. *Yokohama*, 1889.)

La Mezière. Vues sur l'histoire du Japon. (Rev. de Paris. *Paris*, 1899. 8°. Année 6, v. 2, pp. 127-163.)

Lane-Poole (Stanley Edward), and F. V. DICKINS. The life of Sir Harry Parkes [1828-1885], sometime her majesty's minister to China and Japan. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1894. 2 v. 8°.

v. 1. Consul in China by S. L. P.

v. 2. Minister Plenipotentiary to Japan by F. V. D., to China by S. L. P.

Lange (Rudolf). Japanische Wappen. ill. (Mittheil d. Seminars f. orient. Sprachen a. d. Königl. Friedr. Wilh.-Univers. zu Berlin. Ostasiatische Studien. Abtheil. 1, Jahrg. 6, pp. 63-281. *Berlin*, 1903.)

Lanman (Charles). The Japanese in America. *London*, 1872. 12°.

— Leading men of Japan, with an historical summary of the empire. *Boston*, 1883. 12°.

Leavenworth (Charles S.). The history of the Loochoo Islands. (Jour. China Branch Roy. Asiatic Soc. v. 36, pp. 103-119. *Shanghai*, 1905.)

Lettres édifiantes et curieuses, écrites des Missions Étrangères par quelques Missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. *Paris*, 1717-76. 34 v. 8°.

The "Lettres édifiantes" contain valuable material for the secular history of Japan as well as for the missionary history.

For an exhaustive bibliography of the series see V. H. Paltsits' "Contributions to the Bibliography of the Lettres Édifiantes" (Cleveland, O., 1900), 41 pp., 8°, reprinted in an edition of fifteen copies from volume 66 of "The Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents."

— *A Lyon*, 1819. 14 v. 8°.

— *Paris*, 1843, 1846, 1857. v. 1-3 (v. 4 lacking). 8°.

— Allerhand So Lehr-als Geist-reiche Brief, Schrifften und Reis-Beschreibungen, Welche von denen Missionariis der Gesellschaft Jesu Aus Beyden Indien, und andern Über Meer gelegenen Ländern... in Europa angelangt seyend... *Augsburg und Grätz*, 1726-58. 36 pts. Illus. f°.

This set lacks parts 37 and 38.

— [Another set, with variations.] *Augsburg and Grätz*, 1728-61. 38 pts. Illus. f°.

— [Another issue of vols. 1-3.] *Augsburg and Grätz*, 1728-32.

— Cartas edificantes y curiosas, escritas de las Misiones extranjeras, por algunos Misioneros de la Compañia de Jesus... *Madrid*, 1753-57. 16 v. 8°.

— Choix des Lettres édifiantes, écrites des Missions étrangères; avec des Additions, des Notes critiques, et des Observations... Par M.***. *A Paris: Maradan*, 1808-9. 8 v. 8°.

— The Travels of several Learned Missioners of the Society of Jesus... *London: Printed for R. Gosling*, 1714. 8°.

— Travels of the Jesuits, into Various Parts of the World: particularly China and the East-Indies... Translated... By Mr. Lockman. Second edition, corrected. [*London:*] *Printed for T. Piety*... 1762. 2 vol. 8°.

— Travels of the Jesuits, into various Parts of the World. Compiled from their Letters... By Mr. Lockman. *London: Printed for John Noon*, 1743. 2 v. 8°.

— [Another edition.] *London: David Steel*, 1767. 2 v. 8°.

— Nouvelles Lettres édifiantes des Missions de la Chine et des Indes orientales. *Paris*, 1818-23. 8 v. 8°.

— Annales de la propagation de la foi. v. 1-date. *Lyon*, 1826-date. 8°.

Longford (Joseph Henry). England's record in Japan. (Japan Soc. of London. Trans. and Proc. v. 7, pp. 82-118. *London*, 1906.)

McClatchie (Thomas R. H.). Japanese heraldry. 6 pl. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 5, pt. 1, pp. 1-23. *Yokohama*, 1877.)

— Same. Separate.

Matu-nami Masa-nobu. Isi-kawa Go-yémon et les voleurs du Japon. (Société des Études Japonaises... *Memoires*. v. 7, pp. 183-189. *Paris*, 1888.)

Metchnikoff (Léon). Une dynastie archaïque du Japon. (Société des Études Japonaises... *Memoires*. v. 5, pp. 5-22. *Paris*, 1886.)

Milne (John). Notes on the Koro-pok-guru or pit-dwellers of Yezo and the Kurile Islands. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 10, pp. 187-198. *Yokohama*, 1882.)

— Notes on stone implements from Oturu and Hakodate, with a few general remarks on the prehistoric remains of Japan. 1 map, 5 pl. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 8, pp. 61-87. *Yokohama*, 1880.)

Minakata (Kumagusu). The discovery of Japan. (Nature. v. 67, pp. 610-611. *London*, 1903.)

History—Miscellany, cont'd.

Morse (Edward S[ylvester]). Dolmens in Japan. 8 pp. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1880. 8°.

Repr.: Popular science monthly, March, 1880.

— The Omori shell mounds. Some recent publications on Japanese archaeology. 2 p.l., pp. 657-662, 2 l. *Salem, Mass.*, 1880. 8°.

Repr.: Nature, April, 1880—and the American Naturalist, Sept., 1880.

— Shell mounds of Omori. iv, 1 l., 36 pp., 18 l., 19 pl. *Tokio: University of Tokio*, 1879. f°. (University of Tokio, Science department, Memoirs. v. 1, pt. 1.)

Nuttall (Zelia). The earliest historical relations between Mexico and Japan. 47 pp. (Univ. of California. Publications. Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnology. v. 1, no. 4. *Berkeley*, 1906.)

Parker (E. H.). Japanese history. (China Rev. *Hongkong* [1898]. 8°. v. 23, pp. 59-74.)

Pfiffmaier (August). Die älteren Reisen nach dem Osten Japans. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil. hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 31, pp. 115-210. *Wien*, 1881. f°.)

— Begebenheiten neuerer Zeit in Japan. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-Hist. Cl. Sitzungs. Bd. 95. pp. 249-328. *Wien*, 1880. 8°.)

— Die Beherrscher Japans in dem Sagenzeitalter. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-Hist. Cl. Sitzungs. Bd. 49. pp. 220-304; Bd. 50, pp. 8-63. *Wien*, 1865. 8°.)

1. Die Zeiten des Gottes Owo-na-mudzi.
2. Die Söhne Fiko-fo-no ni-ni-gi-no Mikoto's.

— Zur Geschichte Japans in dem Zeitraume Bun-jei. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-Hist. Cl. Sitzungs. Bd. 75. pp. 133-216. *Wien*, 1873. 8°.)

Polder (Léon van de). Abridged history of the copper coins of Japan. 25 pl. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 19, pp. 419-500. *Tokyo*, 1891.)

Prévile (A. de). Du Japon antique au Japon moderne. (Sci. Soc. v. 34, pp. 131-145; 245-263. *Paris*, 1902.)

— Le Japon et son évolution sociale précédée de deux études sur le Japon par E. Demolins et G. D'Azambuja. (Sci. soc. pér. 2, Année 19, fasc. 3, pp. 89-184. *Paris*, 1904.)

Rosny (Leon de). La civilisation japonaise; mémoire lu à la Société de Géographie le 5 avril 1861. *Paris: Imprimerie de L. Martinet*, 1861. 45 pp. 8°.

Extrait du Bulletin de la Soc. de Géog.

— La civilisation japonaise; conférences faites à l'École Spéciale des langues Orientales. *Paris: E. Leroux*, 1883. viii, 400 pp. 16°. (Bibliothèque orient. elzévir. 36.)

— L'empereur Zin-mou. pl. (In: École des langues orient. viv. Centenaire... 1795-1895. Recueil de mémoires... *Paris*, 1895. f°. pp. 457-474.)

— Notices sur les îles de l'Asie orientale; extraits d'ouvrages chinois et japonais, traduites sur les textes originaux. *Paris*, 1861. 8°.

Sampson (Donat). The early relations of Russia and Japan. (Amer. Cath. Quar. Rev. v. 30, pp. 625-647. *Philadelphia*, 1905.)

Satow (Ernest). Ancient sepulchral mounds in Kaudzuke. 16 pl. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 8, pp. 313-332. *Yokohama*, 1880.)

— The origin of Spanish and Portuguese rivalry in Japan. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 18, pp. 133-156. *Tokyo*, 1890.)

Sernay (de). Notes sur le Japon, son évolution. (Correspondant. (v. 197.) n. s. v. 161, pp. 314-336; 540-569. *Paris*, 1899.)

Shogoro Tsuboi, *Rigakushi*. Notes on the discovery of two hundred ancient artificial caves near Tokyo. [Read at the Ninth international congress of Orientalists, 1891.] 15 pp., 3 pl. n. p., n. d. 8°.

Siebold (H. von). Notes on Japanese archaeology, with especial reference to the stone age. *Yokohama*, 1879. 12 pl. f°.

Stout (H.). Inscriptions in Shimabara and Amakusa. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 7, pp. 185-190. 5 fac.-sim. *Yokohama*, 1879.)

Takaoka (Kumao). Die innere Kolonisation Japans. x, 106 pp. (Staats- u sozialwissenschaft. Forschungen. v. 23, Heft 3. *Leipzig*, 1904.)

Takahashi (Sakuyé). Le droit international dans l'histoire du Japon. (Rev. de droit internat. ser. 2, v. 3, pp. 188-201. *Bruxelles*, 1901.)

Whitney (Willis Norton). Notes on the history of medical progress in Japan. 1 pl. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 12, pp. 245-469. *Yokohama*, 1885.)

Contains bibliographies of works in European languages and also in Chinese and Japanese.

Wigmore (J. H.). Note on the eiraku-sen. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 19, pp. 501-504.) *Tokio*, 1891.)

Williams (F. W.). The Far East. (In: History (A) of all nations. *Philadelphia* [cop. 1902]. 4°. v. 2, pp. 331-361.)

Woolley (W. A.). Historical notes on Nagasaki. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 9, pp. 125-151. *Yokohama*, 1881.)

Yamasaki (Naokata). Erdställe in Japan. illus. (Anthrop. Gesellsch. Mittheil. Sitzungs. v. 31, pp. 90-93. *Wien*, 1901.)

*Works relating to limited periods.
Chronologically Arranged.*

270-650.

Tronquois (Emmanuel). Histoire rétrospective. Relations du Japon et de la Corée [270-650 A.D.] après l'expédition de Jinngou. (Traduit du Nihonn réki-shi Kyokwa shyo.) (Revue française du Japon. v. 4, pp. 299-307. *Tokyo*, 1895.)

645.

Asakawa (K.). The early institutional life of Japan. A study in the reform of 645 A.D. *Tokyo Shueisha*, 1903. 2 p.l., 6, 305 p., 2 l. 8°.

782-1185.

Dautremer (J.). Taïra et Minamoto. Quatre siècles d'histoire japonaise. (782-1185 de J. C.) (Revue française du Japon. v. 4, pp. 280-285; 399-405; 499-507. *Tokyo*, 1895.)

History, 1156-1553.

1156-1392.

Bertin (L. E.) *Les grandes guerres civiles du Japon*. 1156-1392... *Paris*, 1894. 4°.

1260.

Parker (E. H.) *The attempt made by Kublai Khan to conquer Japan [1260]*. (Imper. & Asiatic Quar. Rev. ser. 3, v. 18, pp. 140-155. *Woking*, 1904.)

1281.

Pfizmaier (Aug[ust]). *Die Geschichte der Mongolenangriffe auf Japan [1281]*. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-Hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 76, pp. 105-200. *Wien*, 1874. 8°.)

1298.

Polo (Marco). *Description of the island of Chipangu and the Great Kaan's Despatch of a host against it [1298]*. (ch. 2, book 3, of *The Book of Marco Polo*.)

— Latin. [*Antwerp*: G. Leeu? 1483?] 4°.

— Spanish. *Logrono*, 1529. f°.

— French. *Paris*, 1556. 4°.

— Dutch. *Amsterdam*: A. Wolfgang, 1664. 4°.

— Latin. *Coloniae Brandenburgicae: Ex officina G. Schulzii*, 1671. 4°.

— English. Notes by W. Marsden. *London*, 1818. 4°.

— French. *Paris*: Société de Géographie, 1824. 4°.

— French. Publié... par G. Pauthier. *Paris*, 1865. 2 v. 4°.

— Italian. *Firenze*: G. Pagani, 1827. 2 v. 4°.

— ——— 2 v. 4°. 1 p.

— Italian. *Venezia*, 1829. 12°.

— English. Notes by Hugh Murray. *New York*: Harper & Bros., 1845. 16°. (Harper's family library. no. 173.)

— German. Tr. by Aug. Bärck. *Leipzig*, 1845. 8°.

— Italian. Corredati d'illustrazioni da V. Lazari. *Venezia*, 1847. 8°.

— English. Translation of Marsden revised... Edited by T. Wright. *London*: H. G. Bohn, 1854. 12°.

— English. Newly translated and edited, with notes by Col. H. Yule. *London*: John Murray, 1871. 2 v. 8°.

— ——— 2. ed., revised, with new matter. *London*, 1875. 2 v. 8°.

— English. ch. 2, book 3 only. (Old South Leaflets. 8 pp. v. 2, no. 32. *Boston*, 1892.)

— Spanish. Aus dem Vermächtnis des Dr. H. Knust, nach der Madrider Handschrift hrsg. von R. Stübe. *Leipzig*: Seele & Co., 1902. xxvi, 114 pp. 8°.

1369-1389.

Pfizmaier (Aug[ust]). *Zwei Reisen nach dem Westen Japans, in den Jahren 1369 und 1389 n. Chr.* (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 32, pp. 93-188. *Wien*, 1882. f°.)

1432.

Pfizmaier (A[ugust]). *Die Reise zu dem Berge Fu-zi [1432]*. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-Hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 96, pp. 557-636. *Wien*, 1880. 8°.)

1471.

Pfizmaier (A[ugust]). *Die Nachrichten des Bergbewohners. Ein Theil innerer japanischer Geschichte vom Jahre 1471 n. Chr.* (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-Hist. Cl. Sitzungsab. Bd. 109, pp. 721-800. *Wien*, 1885. 8°.)

1500-1600.

Gubbins (J. H.) *Hideyoshi and the Satsuma Clan in the sixteenth century.* (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 8, pp. 92-143. *Yokohama*, 1880.)

Murdoch (James), and ISOH YAMAGATA. *A history of Japan during the century of early foreign intercourse (1542-1651). With maps. Kobe, Japan: Office of the "Chronicle," 1903. viii, 743 pp., 1 l., 6 maps, 2 plans. 8°.*

Barros (João de). *Asia de Joam de Barros, dos factos que os Portugueses fizeram no descobrimento & conquista dos mares & terras do Oriente. Lisboa: Bernao Balharde, 1552-3. decadas 1-2. 2 v. f°.*

— ——— Decada quarta[-doze]. *Lisboa Occidental: Domingos Gonsalves*, 1736. 7 v. f°.

— ——— Da Asia de João de Barros e de Diego da Couto, nova edição. *Lisboa: na Regia Officina Typographica*, 1778-88. 24 v. 12°.

— ——— Terceira decada. *Lisboa: Joam de Barriera*, 1563. 8 p.l., 266 ff. f°.

— ——— Decadas 1-3. *Lisboa: Jorge Rodriguez*, 1628. 3 v. f°.

— ——— Quarta decada. *Madrid: Impressao Real*, 1615. engr. title, 15 p.l., 711 ff. f°.

— ——— Decada primeira... novamente dada a luz, e offercida ao Senhor João Bristow's. *Lisboa: Pedro Ferriera*, 1752. 6 p.l., 208 ff. f°.

— ——— Decada quarta[-outava]. *Lisboa: Pedro Crasbeeck*, 1602-1673. 5 v. f°.

Avisi particolari delle Indie di Portugallo Riceuuti in questi anni doi del. 1551. & 1552. da li Reuerēdi Padri de la Cōpagnia de Iesu dove fra molte cose mirabili, si uedi della Paesi, del le genti & costumi loro & la grande cōuersiōe [*sic*] di molti populi che cominciano a riceuere il lume della sãta fede & Relligione Christiana. *Roma: Per Valero Dorico & Luigi Fratelli Bressani Alle spese de M. Batista di Rosi Genouese*, 1552. 316 pp. 8°.

Copia de alcuni littere del Padre Maestro Francesco Xauier & altri Padri delle Compagnia de Jesu del Japon Nouamente scoperte & de Maluco tradotte in Italiano riceute l'Anno 1553. *Roma: Per Valero Dorico & Luigi Fratelli Bressani Alle spese de M. Batiste di Rosi Genouese*, 1552. Title, pp. 280-316 of: *Avisi particolari delle Indie*, *Roma*, 1552.

Nuovi avisi delle Indie di Portugallo riceuuti questo Anno del 1553, doue si tratta della cōuersiōe di molte persone principali & tra li altri d' un Re signore de 11000. Isole, con una descriptione delli costumi de i Giaponesi nostri antipodi & come loro riceuno la nostra Santa Fede. *Roma: Valerio Dorico & Luigi Fratelli [1553]*. (24) ll. 8°.

Three letters, by Baldassare Gago, Gasparo, and Francis Xavier, the last dated at Cochín, 29 Jan. 1552.

History, 1554-1586.

Castanheda (Fernão Lopez de). Ho Primiero [-octavo] liuro da Historia do descobrimento e conquista da India pelos Portugueses. [Coimbra,] 1554-1561. 3 v. f°.

Copia de vnas Cartas de algunos padres y hermanos della Compañia de Iesus que escrevieron dela India, Iapon, y Brasil alos padres y hermanos de la misma Compañia en Portugal, trasladadas de portugues en castellano. Fuerõ recibidas el año de 1555. Acabaron se a 13 dias del mes de Dezembro. [Sevilla:] Por Joan Aluarez, Año 1555. (33) l. 4°.

Diversi avisi particolari dall' Indie di Portogallo riceuti, dall' anno 1551. sino al 1558. dalli Reuerendi padri della compagnia di Giesu. Dove s'intende delli paesi, delle genti, & costumi loro, & la grande conuersione di molti popoli, che hanno riceuto il lume della santa fede, & religione Christiana. Tradotti nuouamente dalla lingua Spagnuola nella Italiana. [Venetia: Michele Tramezzino, 1558.] (8), 286 l. 8°.

Marini (Giovanni Filippo de). Delle missioni de' padri dalla compagnia di Giesu Nella Prouincia del Giappone, e particolarmente di quella Tumkino, libri cinque. Roma: Nicolo Angelo Tinassi, 1563. 8 p.l., 548 pp., 4 l., 1 pl. 4°.

Copia de las Cartas que los Padres y hermanos de la Compañia de Iesus que andan en el Japon escriuieron a los de la misma Compañia de la India, y Europa desde el año de 1548 que comecaron hasta el passado de 63. Trasladas de Portugues en Castellano. Coimbra: Por Juan de Barrera y Juan Aluarez, 1565. 4 p.l., 477 pp. 4°.

Diversi avisi particolari dall' Indie di Portogallo, receuti dall' anno 1551. sino al 1558. dalli Reuerendi padri della compagnia di Giesu. Dove s'intende delli paesi, delle genti, & costumi loro, & la grande conuersione di molti popoli, che hanno riceuto il lume della santa fede, & religione Christiana. Tradotti nuouamente dalla lingua Spagnuola nella Italiana. [Venetia: Michele Tramezzino, 1565.] (8) 296 ll. 8°.

Iland (Of the) Japan, and other little Iles in the East Ocean. [Translated] By R. Willes [cir. 1565]. (In: Hakluyt (R.) Principal Navigations. London, 1600. v. 2, pt. 2, pp. 80-88.)

Epistolæ Indicæ de præclaris, et stupendis rebus, quas diuina bonitas in India, & variis Insulis per societatem nominis Iesu operari dignata est, in tam copioso gentium ad fidem conuersione. 2. ed. auctior. Lovanii: Apud Rutgerum Velpium, 1566. 12 p.l., 418 (21) pp. 8°.

Epistolæ Iaponicæ, de multorum gentilium in varijs Insulis ad Christi fidem per Societatis nominis Iesu theologos conuersione. In quibus etiam mores, leges locorumque situs, luculenter describuntur. Lovanii: Apud Rutgerum Velpium, 1569. 30 p.l., 263, 310 pp., 1 l. 2 pts. in one. 8°.

Rerum a Societate Iesu in oriente gestarum ad annum usque à Deiparâ Virgine MDLXVIII, commentarius Emanuelis Acostæ Lusitani recognitus, & latinitate donatus. Accessere de Iaponicis rebus epistolarum libri iiii, item recogniti, & in latinum ex Hispanico sermone conuersi. Diligæ: Apud Sebaldum Mayer, 1571. 8 p.l., 228 ff., 4 l. 8°.

Rerum a societate Iesu in oriente gestarum volumen, Continens Historiam iucundam lectu omnibus Christianis, præsertimij, quibus vera Religio est cordi. In qua videre possunt, quomodo nunquam Deus Ecclesiam suam deserat, and in locum deficientium a vera fide, innumeros alios in abditissimis etiam regionibus substituat. Nunc pluribus ultra omnes editiones priores locupletatum, ut sequens pagella demonstrat. Colonia: Geruinum Calenium, and hæredes Iohannis Quentel, 1574. 16 p.l., 472 pp. 8°.

Lettere del Giappone degli anni 74.75. and 76. scritte dalli reverendi Padri della Compagnia di Giesu, & di Portuguese tradotte nel volgare Italiano. Roma: Francesco Zanetti, 1578. 75 l., 33 pp. 8°.

Lettere del Giappone dell' anno M.D.LXXVII. Scritte dalli revendi Padri della Compagnia di Giesu. Roma: Francesco Zanetti, 1579. 72 pp. 8°.

Brevis Japania insulæ descriptio, ac rerum quarundum in ea mirabilium à Patribus Societatis Iesu nuper gestarum, succincta narratio. Item, insigne quoddam martyrium, quod in Aphrica quidam pro Christiana religione Catholica inuicta constantia subiit. Colonia Agrippinæ: In Officina Birckmannica, 1582. (2) 46 l. 8°.

Nuove Lettere delle cose del Giappone, paese del Mondo Novo, Nell' anno 1579 al 1581 Con la Morte d' alcuni padri della Compagnia di Giesu Venetia: i Gioliti, 1585. 188 (12) pp. 8°.

Lettera annale [Del P. Gasparo Coeglio Vice-provinciale al molto R. P. Generale della Campagna di Giesu] scritta di novo dal Giappone, Delle cose iui successe l'anno MDLXXXII. Venetia: i Gioliti, 1585. 103 (1) pp. 8°.

Gonzalez de Mendoza (Juan).

The History of China by Juan Gonzalez de Mendoza, as originally published, is in two parts (Part 1 in three books, Part 2 in two books), followed by the *Itinerario del nuevo Mundo* in 22 chapters.

In the revised edition printed at Madrid in 1586 the author made corrections and additions to the work in general, and enlarged the *Itinerario* from 22 to 27 chapters, adding four on New Mexico.

The Latin, German, and Dutch versions noted below contain translations of the three books of Part 1 and no more.

First Issue:

— Historia de las cosas mas notables, ritos y costumbres, Del gran Reyno dela China, sabidas assi par los libros delos mesmos Chinas, como por relacion de Religiosos y otras personas que an estado en el dicho Reyno. Hecha y ordenada por el muy R. P. Maestro Fr. Ioan Gonzalez de Mendoza de la Orden de S. Agustin [sic], y penitenciario Appostolico a quien la Magestad Catholica embio con su real carta y otras cosas para el Rey de aquel Reyno el ano .1580. Al illustrissimo S. Fernando de Vega y Fonseca del consejo de su Magestad y su presidente en el Real de las Indias. Con vn Itinerario del nuevo Mundo. En Roma: a Costa de Bartholome Grassi, en la Stampa de Vincentio Accolti, 1585. 16 p.l., 440 pp. 4°.

— Valencia: en casa de la viuda de Pedro de Huete, 1585. 16 p.l., 526 pp. 4°.

The slips of the Italian compositor in the Rome issue are here corrected; otherwise the titles are practically identical.

— Dell' historia della China descritta dal P. M. Gio Gonzalez di Mendoza... Et tradotta nell' Italiana dal Magn. M. Francesco Auanzo. Roma: Bartolomeo Grassi, 1586. 24 p.l., 380 pp. 4°.

History, 1856.

— *Venetia: Andrea Muschio*, 1586. 16 p.l., 504 pp. 16°.

— L'Historia del gran regno della China... poi fatta vulgare da Francesco Auanzi... *Vinegia: Andrea Muschio*, 1587. 588 pp. 16°.

— Dell historia della China... tradotta... dal Francesco Auanzo... *Venetia: Andrea Muschio*, 1588. (72) 466 pp. 8°.

— Il gran regno della China, novamente dalli reverendi padri di S. Agostino, S. Francesco, & Giesù, scoperto, doue si ha piena relatione del sito, costumi, numero di Città, e Terre, che in detto Regno si ritrouana, sì come nel disegno appare. Et si intende come quei popoli sono disposti di voler accettare la Santa Fede Christiana, con alcuni miracoli occorsi nouamente è esaltation di Santa Chiesa. Si narra dell' isole del Giapon, con il sito loro, e tutto quello s'appartiene à quei Regni. Con l'arriuio d'esi Signori Giaponesi à Goa. Cavati dell' originale dedicato alla Santità di Nostro Signor Sisto Quinto. *Stampata in Bologna, & Ristampata in Fiorenza, Per Francesco Tosi*, 1589. (8) l. 4°.

Mainly extracts from Mendoza published by G. Rosatio. Pages [4-5] are given up to a woodcut map "Il gran regno della China," showing the island of "Giapan" with the cities of "Bungo" and "Coo," and several unnamed neighboring smaller islands.

— Historia de las cosas mas notables, ritos y costumbres, Del gran Reyno de la China... por... Joan González de Mendoza... *Anvers: Pedro Bellers*, 1596. (24) 382 pp. 8°.

— Another issue, sheet D roughly paged.

Revised edition :

— Historia de las cosas mas notables ritos y costumbres del gran Reyno dela China... por... Juan González de Mēdoça... *Madrid: Querino Gerardo Flamenco*, 1586. (12) 276 ll. 8.

— *Madrid: Pedro Madrigal*, 1586. (12) 116, 256 ll. 8°.

2. ed. of 1586, with errors corrected, and no list of errata.

— The Historie of the great and mightie Kingdome of China, and the situation thereof; Together with the great riches, huge Citties, politike gouernment, and rare inuentions in the same. Translated out of Spanish by R. Parke. *London: Printed by I. Wolfe for E. White*, 1588. 4 p.l., 412 pp. 4°.

— Another copy.

— Histoire du grand royaume de la Chine, situé aux Indes orientales diuisée en deux parties... par R. P. Juan Gonzalés de Mendoce, de l'ordre de S. Augustin; & mise en François avec des additions en marge, & deux Indices. Par Luc de la Porte, Parisien, docteur és Droits. *Paris: Nicolas du Fossé*, 1589. (12) 348 ll. 8°.

— Historia de las cosas mas notables... *Medina del Campo: herederos de Benito Boyer*, 1595. (12) 348 (9) ll. 8°.

— Histoire du grand royaume de la Chine... Eu ceste nouvelle édition a esté adioustee une... Description du Royaume de la Chine... traduite de Latin in François. [*Genève:*] *Jean Arnaud*, 1606. (24), 419, (49), 26, (2) pp. 8°.

— *Lyon: Francois Arnoullet*, 1608. (9) ll., 388 pp., (14) ll., 25 pp. 8°.

— *Rouen: Nicolas Angot*, 1614. (18), 388, (28), 25 pp. 8°.

— The Kingdom of China. Reprinted from the early translation of R. Parks, 1588. Edited by Sir George Staunton. Introduction by R. H. Major. *London: Hakluyt Society*, 1853. 2 v. 8°.

Third Issue :

— Nova et succincta, vera tamen historia de ... Regno China... in Latinam linguam conuersa: Opera Marci Henningi Augustani... *Francofurdi ad Mœnum* [1589?]. 288 pp. 8°.

— Historien vnd Bericht, von dem Newlicher Zeit erfundenen Königreich China, wie es nach vmbsienden, so zu einer rechtmessigen Beschreibung gehören darumb beschaffen. Item Von dem auch new erfundenen Lande Virginia. Jetztund auffis neue vbersehen, vnd mit einem Zusatz vermehret, Nemlich: Wie es vmb die Religion in Perser vnd Mohrenland, vnter Priester Johan bewand sey. In Druck verfertigt, durch Matthæum Dresserum D. der Sprachen vnd Historien Professorn. *Gedruckt zu Leipzig, durch Frantz Schnelboltz, typis hæredum Beyerli. Anno 1597. 6 p.l., 297 pp.*

— *Gedruckt zu Leipzig, durch Frantz Schnelboltz, Typis Hæredum Beyerli, Anno 1598. 6 p.l., 297 pp. 4°.*

Colophon of 1598 issue like that of 1597 reads: Gedruckt zu Leipzig, by Frantz Schnelboltz. Typis hæredum Beyerli. Im Jahr: M.D.XCVII.

— Historie ofte Beschrijuinghe van het groote Rijk van China. Eerst in Spaensh beschreven door M. Jan Gonzales van Mendoza Monick van d'oorden van S. Augustin: ende nu wt het Italiaensch nieus in Nederlandsche tale ghebracht [extracts translated by Cornelis Taemszon]. *Amstelredam: Cornelis Claesz*, 1595. 200 pp. 12°.

Gregory XIII., Pope. Acta Consistorii publice exhibiti à S. D. N. Gregorio Papa XIII. Regum Japaniorum legatis Romæ, di XXIII. Martii, M.D.LXXXV. *Roma: Apud Franciscum Zannettum*, 1585. 20 pp. 4°.

Relatione del viaggio et arrivo in Europa, et Roma de principi Giapponesi, venuti à dare obedi enza à Sua Santità l'Anno M.D.LXXXV. All' excell. sig. Girolamo Mercuriale. *Venetia*, 1585. (7) ll. 4°.

Gualtieri (Guido). Relationi della venuta degli ambasciatori giaponesi a Roma sino alla partita di Lisbona. Con le accoglienze fatte loro da tutti i Principi Christiani, per doue sono passati. *Roma: Francesco Zannetti*, 1586. 8, 2 l., 191 (1) pp. 8°.

Nuovi avisi del Giapone con alcuni altri della Cina dell LXXXIII et LXXXIV. Cauati dalle lettere della Compagnia di Giesù. *Venetia: i Gioliti*, 1586. 181 (1) pp. 8°.

Warhafteriger Bericht Von den Newerfundnen Jappanischen Inseln und Königreichen, auch von anderen zuvor unbekandten Indianischen Landen. Darum der heilig Christliche Glaub wunderbarlich zunimpt und auffwächst. Alle frommen Christen gantz lustig und nützlich zulesen. Durch Renuardum Cysatum Burgern zu Lucern, auss dem Italienischen in das Teutsch gebracht, und jetzt zum erstenmal im Truck aussgangen. *Freyburg: Abraham Gempertin*, 1586. (18), 400 pp. 8°.

Federici (Cesare). Viaggio di M. Cesare de i Fedrici, nell' India orientale, et oltra l'India: Nelquale si contengono cose dilettenoli de i riti, &

History, 1587-1600.

de i costumi di quei paesi, Et insieme si descriuono le spetiarie, droghe, gioie, & perle, che d'essi si cauano. Con alcuni auertimenti utilissimi a quelli, che tal viaggio volessero fare. *Venetia: Andrea Muschio, 1587. (14), 174 pp. 8°.*

— The Voyage and Trauail: of M. Cæsar Frederick, merchant of Venice, into the East India, the Indies, and beyond the Indies. Wherein are contained very pleasant & rare matters, with the customs and rites of those Countries. Also, Heerein are discovered the Merchandises and commodities of those countreyes, as well the abundance of Goulde and Siluer, as Spices, Drugges, Pearles, and other Jewelles. Written at Sea in the Hercules of London: comming from Turke, the 25. of March 1588. For the profitable instruction of Merchants and all other traouellers, for their better direction and knowledge of those Countreyes. Out of Italian, by T. H. *London: Richard Jones & Edward White, 1588. 3 p.l., 41 l. 4°.*

Pfzmaier (Aug[ust]). Die Seefahrt von Tan-go nach Se-tsu im Jahre 1587 n. Chr. (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Philos.-Hist. Cl. Sitzungsbd. 99. pp. 719-798. *Wien, 1882. 8°.*)

Lettere annale del Giappone scritta [dal Luigi Frois] al padre generale della compagnia [sic] di Giesu. Alli xx. di Febraio M.D.LXXXVIII. *Roma: Francesco Zannetti, 1590. 119 (1) pp. 8°.*

— *Milano: Pacifico Pontio, 1590. 164 pp. 8°.*

Satow (Sir Ernest Mason). The Jesuit mission press in Japan. 1591-1610. [*London: privately printed,*] 1888. 4 p.l., 54 p., 13 pl. 4°.

— The Jesuit mission press in Japan. (Asiatic Society of Japan. Transactions. v. 27, pt. 2. *Yokohama, 1899.*)

Relationes de gloriosa morte novem christianorum Iaponensium, qui Pro Fide Catholica, in regno Fingensi, Sassumano, & Firandensi occubuerunt. A præposito provinciali Societatis Jesu in Japonæ, mense Martio anni MDCX. ad reverendum admodum in Christo Patrem Claudium Aquavivum Societatis eiusdem Præpositum Generalem missæ, et iam primùm Latinè redditæ. *Moguntia: Ioannes Albinus, 1592. 117 (1) pp., 1 l. 8°.*

Copia di due lettere annue scritte dal Giappone del 1589. & 1590. L'una dal P. Vice-prouinciale al P. Alessandro Valignano, l'altra dal P. Luigi Frois al P. Generale della Compagnia di Giesu. Et dalla Spagnuola nella Italiana lingua tradotte dal P. Gasparo Spittilli della Compagnia medesima. *Brescia: Policrete Turlini, 1593. 96 pp. 8°.*

Pagès (Leon). Histoire des vingt-six martyrs japonais [crucified at Nagasaki in 1593] dont la canonisation doit avoir lieu à Rome, le jour de la Pentecôte 1862. Extra't de l'Histoire générale du Japon encore inédite. *Paris: B. Duprot, 1862. 2 p.l., 109 pp. 16°.*

Lettera del Giappone degli anni 1591. et 1592. Scritta [dal Luigi Frois] al R. P. Generale della Compagnia di Giesu. Et dalla Spagnuola nella Italiana lingua tradotta dal P. Ubaldino Bartolini della Compagnia medesima. *Venetia: Gio Battista Ciotti, 1595. 165 (1) pp. 8°.*

Copia di due lettere scritte dal P. Organtino Bresciano della compagnia di Giesu del Meaco del

Giapone. Al molto R. in Christo P. N. il P. Claudio Acquaviva Preposito Generale. Tradotte dal P. Gio Battista Peruschi Romano della medesima Compagnia. *Roma: Luigi Zannetti, 1597. 58 (2) pp. 8°.*

Letters are dated from Meaco 29 Sept., 1594, and 14 Feb., 1595.

O-o-gawutsi Fide-moto. Der Feldzug der Japaner gegen Corea im Jahre 1597, von A. Pfizmaier. [Japanese text, with German translation of O-o-gawutsi's Teō-sen mono-gateri: "Geschichte von Corea."] (Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Phil.-hist. Classe. Denksch. Bd. 24, pp. 71-166, Bd. 25, pp. 235-290. *Wien, 1876. f°.*)

Copia d'una lettera annua scritta [dal Luigi Frois di Nangasacki 20. d'Ottobre 1595] dal Giappone Nel M.D.XCV. al R. P. Claudio Acquaviva Generale della Compagnia di Giesu. Et dalla Portoghessa nella lingua Italiana tradotta dal P. Gasparo Spittilli di Campili della Compagnia medesima. *Roma: Luigi Zannetti, 1598. 62 pp. 8°.*

Froes (Luis). Nova relatio historica de statu rei christianæ in Iaponia, et de Quabacundoni, hoc est, monarchæ Iaponici trucidatione, binis epistolis A R. P. Aloysio Frois societatis Iesu, anno M.D.XCV. datis, comprehensa, Nunc ex Italico Idiomate in latinum traducta. *Moguntia: Ioannes Albinus, 1598. 93 pp. 8°.*

— Lettera annua del Giappone dell' anno M.D.XCVI. Scritta dal P. Luigi Frois [Nangasacki, 13 Dec. 1596] al R. P. Claudio Acquaviva Generale della Compagnia di Giesu. Tradotta in Italiano dal P. Francesco Mercati Romano della stessa Compagnia. *Roma: Luigi Zannetti, 1599. 269 (1) pp. 8°.*

— De rebus Iaponicis Historica Relatio, eaque triplex: I. De gloriosa morte 26. crucifixorum. II. De Legatione Regis Chinsensium ad Regem Iaponiæ, & de Prodigijs legationem antegressis. III. De rebus per Iaponiam anno 1596. a PP. Soc. Iesu durante persecutione gestis. A R. P. Ludovico Frois societatis Iesu, ad R. P. Claudium Acquavivum, eiusdem Societatis Præpositum Generalem missa; et ex Italico idiomate Moguntia in Latinam linguam translata. *Moguntia: Ioannis Albinus, 1599. 4 p.l., 314 pp., 1 l. 8°.*

Dated: Nangasachano. 13. Decembr. Anno MDXCVI.

1600-1700.

Clement (Ernest W.) Chinese refugees of the seventeenth century in Mito. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 24, pp. 12-40. *Yokohama, 1896.*)

Droppers (Garrett). The population of Japan in the Tokugawa period. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 22, pp. 253-284. *Yokohama, 1894.*)

Rusdall (Thomas). Memorials of the empire of Japan: in the XVI and XVII centuries. *London: Hakluyt Society, 1850. 2 p.l., xxxviii, 186 pp., 1 l., 1 map, 5 pl. 8°.*

Reprint of "The Firste Booke of Relations of Moderne States," *Harl. MSS. 6249*, of William Adams' letters (1611-17), and of the Narrative of Rodrigo de Vivero y Velasco and his shipwreck, 1608-10.

Satow (E. M.) Notes on the intercourse between Japan and Siam in the seventeenth century. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 13, pp. 139-210. *Yokohama, 1885.*)

History, 1601-1611.

Pasio (Francesco). Copia d'una breve relatione della christianita di Giappone, Del mese di Marzo del M.D.XCVIII. insino ad Ottob. del medesimo anno, Et della morte di Taicosama Signore di detto Regno. Scritta del P. Francesco Pasio [di Nangasachi alli 3. d'Ottob. del 1598], al M. R. P. Claudio Acquaiua Generale della Compagnia di Giesu. Et della Portoghese tradotta nella lingua Italiana dal P. Gasparo Spitilli, di Campi della Compagnia medesima. *Roma: Luigi Zannetti, 1601. 109 pp. 8°.*

Relations des peres Loys Froes, et Nicolas Pimenta de la compaignia de Iesus. Au R. P. Claude Acquaviva General de la mesme Compagnie. Concernant l'accroissement de la foy chrestienne au Iappon & autres contrées des Indes Orientales és années 1596. & 1599. Traduites du Latin imprimé à Rome. *Lyon: Jean Pillehotte, 1602. 114 pp. 8°.*

Lettera annua di Giappone. Scritta nel 1601. e mandata dal P. Francesco Pasio [di Nangasachi ultimo di Settembre 1601] v. Provinciale Al M. R. P. Claudio Acquaiua Generale della Compagnia di Giesu. *Roma: Luigi Zannetti, 1603. 77 pp. 8°.*

Relacion anual de las cosas que han hecho los padres de la Compañia de Iesus en la India Oriental y Iapon, en los años de 600. y 601. y del progreso de la conversion y christiandad de aquellas partes. Sacada de las cartas generales que han venido de alla, por el Padre Fernan Guerrero de la Compañia de Iesus, natural de Almodouar de Portugal. Tradujida de Portugues en Castellano por el Padre Antonio Colaco, Procurador general de la Provincia de Portugal, India, Iapon, y Brazil, de la misma Compañia. Dirigida a Don Iuan de Boria conde de Ficallo, del Consejo supremo de Portugal, y del estado de su Magestad. *Valladolid: Luyz Sanchez, 1604. 539 (1) pp. 4°.*

Hay (John). De rebus Iaponicis, Indicis, et Peruanis epistolæ recentiores. A Ioanne Hayo Dalgattiensi Scoto Societatis Iesu in librum unum coacervatæ. *Antwerp: Martinus Nutius, 1605. 968, (52) pp. 8°.*

Relaçam annual das cousas que fizeram os padres da companhia de Iesu nas partes da India Oriental, & em algũas outras na conquista deste Reyno nos annos de 604. & 605. & do processo da conversam & Christandade daquellas partos. Tirada das cartos dos mesmos Padres que de la vieram, pello Padre Fernam Guerreiro da mesma companhia, natural de Almodouar de Portugal. Vay diuidida em quatro liuros, o primeiro de Japam, o segundo da China, terceira da India, quarto de Ethiopia & Guiné. *Lisboa: Pedro Crasbeeck, 1607. (2) 158 l. 8°.*

Arthus (Gothard). Historia India orientalis, ex variis auctoribus collecta, et iuxta seriem topographicam regnorum, Prouinciarum & Insularum, per Africæ, Asiæque littora, ad extremos usque Japonios deducta, qua regionum et insularum situs & commoditas; Regum & Populorum mores & habitus; Religionum & superstitionum absurda varietas; Lusitanorum item Hispanorum & Batauorum res gestæ atque Commercia varia, cum rebus admiratione & memoratu dignissimis alijs, iucunda

breuitate percensentur atq' describuntur. *Colonia Agrippina: Wilhelm Lutzenkirch, 1608. (10) l., 616 pp., 4 maps. 8°.*

Pasio (Francesco). Tre lettere annue del Giappone de gli anni 1603, 1604, 1605, e parte del 1606. Mandate dal P. Francesco Basio V. Prouinciale di quelle parti al M. R. P. Claudio Acquaiua Generale della Compagnia di Giesu. *Roma: Appresso Bartholomeo Zannetti, 1608. 318 pp. 8°.*

[**Narrative** of a voyage to Japan in 1608 by Rodrigo de Vivero y Velasco governor general of the Philippines.] (*Asiatic Journal, July, 1830. 8°.*)

— (In Rundall's: *Memorials of the empire of Japan. London: Hakluyt Society, 1850. pp. 173-186.*)

"This summary is reprinted, with permission, from the *Asiatic Journal* of July, 1830; the endeavours made to trace the original work referred to, having proved fruitless."

Pages (no. 100) gives a title in French for what seems to be the complete work printed in the "*Revue des deux mondes*, journal des voyages, 2e serie, T. I et II, janvier et avril 1830."

Morga (Antonio de). Sucesos de las islas filipinas. Dirigido a Don Christoval Gomez de Sandoual y Rojas, Duque de Cea. Por el Doctor Antonio de Morga, Alcalde del Crimen, de la real Audiencia de la Nueva España, Consultor del santo Oficio de la Inquisicion. *En Mexico: En casa de Geronymo Balli, Año 1609, Por Cornelio Adriano Cesar. 6 p.l., 172 ff. 4°.*

— The Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, and China, at the close of the 16th century. Translated, with notes, Torres' Letter describing his Voyage through the Torres Straits, and Appendices relating to subsequent History. By the Hon. Lord Stanley of Alderley. *London: Hakluyt Society, 1868. 8°.* (Hakluyt Society. Publications, no. 39.)

Rodriguez (Giovanni). Lettera di Giappone dell' anno M.DC.VI. del P. Giovanni Rodriguez della Compagnia di Giesu. Al molto R. P. Claudio Acquaviva Generale della medesima Religione. *Roma: Bartholomeo Zannetti, 1610. 88 pp. 8°.*

Adams (William). William Adams, his Voyage by the Magellan Straights to Japan, written in two Letters by himself, as followeth [dated 22 Oct. 1611, and later]. (Purchas his Pilgrimes. *London, 1625. 1, iii, 125-132.*)

Drey neue Relationes. Erste, auss Japan, was sich darinn, so wol in Geist- als Weltlichen Sachen im Jahr Christi 1606, denckwürdigts zugetragen... Auss unterschiedlichen der Societät Jesu Lateinischen, Italianischen und Portugiesischen Schreiben verteutsch. *Augsburg: Chrysostemus Dabertzhoffer, 1611. 4 p.l., 170, (1) pp. 4°.*

Rodriguez (Jean), and MATTHIEU RICCI. Lettres annales des royaumes du Japon, et de la Chine, des Annees 1606. & 1607... Traduites de l'Italien (imprimé à Rome l'an 1610). *Paris: Claude Chappelet, 1611. 188 pp., 1 l. 18°.*

Saris (John). The English Voyage set forth by the East-India Company, with three ships... under the Command of Capt. John Saris: His Course to, and Actions in the Red Sea, Java, Molucca's, and the Isle of Japan, where first began and settled an English Trade. [1611-1619.] (In: Harris (John) Complete Collection of Voyages. *London, 1705. v. 1, ch. xxiii-xxiv, pp. 116-137.*)

History, 1612-1622.

Recentes novi orbis historiæ [Girolami Benzon], hoc est, ... Relatio super detectione novi ad Caurum transitus ad terras Americanas in Chinam atque Japonem ducturi. . . *Coloniæ Allobrogum: apud Petrum de la Rouiere*, 1612. (2) 51, (1) 480 (12) pp., 2 blank leaves, 2 maps. 8°.

Relationes de gloriosa morte novem Christianorum Iaponensium, qui Pro Fide Catholica, in regno Figuensi, Sassumano, & Firandensi occubuerunt. A præposito Provinciali Societatis Jesu in Japone, mense Martio anni MDCX. Ad Reverendum admodum in Christo Patrem Claudium Aquavivam Societatis eiusdem Præpositum Generalem missæ, & iam primum Latine redditæ. *Moguntia: Ioannes Albinus*, 1612. 117 (2) pp. 8°.

Arthusius (G.) Indiæ Orientalis pars x. qua continetur historica relatio sive descriptio novi ad aquilonem transitus, supra terras Americanas in Chinam atq; Iaponem ducturi, ... *Francofurti: Vidua M. Beckeri*, 1613. engr. t.-p., 3-32 pp., 3 maps; t.-p., 3 pl. 2 pts. f°.

— *Francofurti: G. Fitzer*, 1633. 2. ed. engr. t.-p., 3-26 pp. f°.

— In German. *Franckfurt a. M.*, 1613. 2 pts. f°.

Various issues and variations of both Latin and German parts.

Riess (Ludwig). History of the English factory at Hirado (1613-1622) with an introductory chapter on the origin of English enterprise in the far east. With appendices. Plate. (Asiatic soc. of Japan. Trans. v. 26, pp. 1-114, 163-218. *Yokohama*, 1899.)

Saris (John). The eighth Voyage set forth by the East-Indian Societie, ... under the command of Captain John Saris: His Course and Acts to and in the Red Sea, Java, Molucca's, and Japan (by the Inhabitants called Nessoon, where also he first began and settled an English Trade and Factorie)... [1611-1614] (Purchas his Pilgrimes. *London*, 1625. I, iii, 334-395.)

Followed by Richard Cock's account of affairs in Saris' absence.

— The voyage of Captain John Saris to Japan, 1613. Edited from Contemporary records by Sir Ernest M. Satow, K.C.M.G. *London: Hakluyt Society*, 1900. viii, lxxxvii, (i), 242 pp., 1 facsim., 1 map, 3 ports. 8°.

Saris' original journal of his voyage from Bantam to Japan in 1613, and of his stay in that country, printed from the manuscript in the India Office Records.

Cocks (Richard). Diary, 1615-1622, with correspondence; edited by E. M. Thompson. *London: Hakluyt Soc.*, 1883. 2 v. 8°. (*Hakluyt Society*. Works, no. 66-67.)

Meriwether (C.) A sketch of the life of Date Masamune and an account of his embassy to Rome [1613-15]. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 21, pp. 1-105. *Yokohama*, 1893.)

Amati (Scipione). Historia del regno di Voxù del Giappone, dell' antichità, nobiltà, e valore del suo re Idate Masamune, della favori, c'ha fatti alla Christianità, e desiderio che tiene d'esser Christiano, e dell' aumento di nostra santa Fede in quelle parti. E dell' Ambasciata che hà inviata alla Sta. di N. S. Papa Paolo V. e delli suoi successi, con altre varie cose di edificazione, e gusto spirituale de i

Lettori. Dedicata alla Sta. di N. S. Papa Paolo V. Fatta per il Dottor Scipione Amati Romano, Interprete, & Historico dell' Ambasciata. *Roma: Giacomo Mascardi*, 1615. (8) l., 76 pp. 4°.

Trigauidius (Nicolaus). Rei Christianæ apud Iapanios commentarius. Ex litteris annuis Societatis Iesu annorum 1609. 1610. 1611. 1612. collectus. Auctore P. Nicolao Trigauidio eiusdem Societatis. *Augustæ Vindelicorum: Apud Christophorum Mangium*, 1615. 6 p.l., 2 blank leaves, 296 pp., 1 l. 8°.

— Litteræ societatis Jesu e regno sinarum Annorum MDCX. & XI. Ad R. P. Claudium Acquavivam eiusd. Societatis Præpositum Generalem. Auctore, P. Nicolao Trigauidio, eiusd. Societatis. *Augustæ Vindelicorum: Apud Christophorum Mangium*, 1615. 4 p.l., 194 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Rodrigues Girão (João). Lettera del Giappone del 1609 e 1610. Scritta al M. R. P. Claudio Acquaviva Generale della Compagnie di Giesu dal P. Giouan Rodriguez Girano. *Roma: Appresso Bartolomeo Zannetti*, 1615. 147 pp. 8°.

Vieira (Sebastiano). Lettera annua del Giappone dell' anno M.DC.XIII. Nella quale si raccontano molte cose d'edificazione, e martirij occorsi nella persecutione di questa Anno. Scritta dal P. Sebastiano Vieira della Compagnia di Giesu. Al molto R. P. Generale dell' istessa Compagnia. *Roma: Bartolomeo Zannetti*, 1617. 72 pp. 8°.

Mattos (Gabriel de). Lettera annua del Giappone del M.DCXIV. Al molto Reuer. Padre Generale Della Compagnia di Giesu. Scritta dal Padre Gabriel de Mattos della medesima Compagnia di Giesu. *Roma: Bartolomeo Zannetti*, 1617. 105 pp. 8°.

Fidelle et notable recit de la conversion du Roy Y data Macamune, & de l'Edict qu'il a fait publier par tout son Royaume de Boiu au Iappon commandât a tous ses vassaux de recevoir la Foy Chrestienne, & de l'Ambassade que pour c'est effect il a enuoyé vers Nostre S. Pere le Pape, & le Roy d'Espagne. Le tout fidellement extraict & traduit des copies Imprimées en Espagnol, avec licence à Seuille, & à Sarragosse ceste presente année. *A Tolose: De l'Imprimerie de Jean Boude, à l'enseigne S. Jean*, 1618. 14 pp. 16°.

Lettere annue del Giappone, China, Goa et Ethiopia. Scritte al M. R. P. Generale della Compagnia di Giesu. Da Padri dell' istessa Compagnia ne gl'anni 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619. Volgari-zate dal P. Lorenzo delle Pozze delle medesima Compagnia. *Milano: Appresso l'her. di Pacifico Pontio & Gio. Battista Picaglia*, 1621. 368 pp. 8°.

Hatch (Arthur). A Letter touching Japan with the Government, Affaires and later Occurrents there, written to me by Master Arthur Hatch Minister, lately returned thence [1623]. (Purchas his Pilgrimes. *London*, 1625. II, x, 1700-1702.)

Gyzbertz (Reyr). Recit De la persecution des Chrestiens du Iapon [1622-3]... traduit de l'original Hollondais. pp. 34-48. illus. (Thevenot's Relations de divers voyages curieux. 2. pt.)

Translation of Gyzbertz's "De Tyranny ende Weedtheden der Jappanen." (Amsterdam: J. Fz. Stam, 1637. 4°.)

— Histoire d'une persécution qui a été faite aux Chrétiens romains du Japon. (Recueil des voy., v. 10, pp. 119-61. 1725.)

History, 1623-1646.

Relacion verdadera y breve del excelente martirio que onze Religiosos de la sagrada orden de Predicadores padecieron por Christo nuestro Señor... en el Imperio del Japon los años de 1618. y 1622. *n. p.* [1623?] 2 l. f°.

Relatione sommaria delle nuove, Che son venute del Giappone, China, Cochinchina, India, & Ethiopia l'anno 1622. Cauate d'alcune lettere di persone degne di fede. *Milano: Pandolfo Malatesta*, 1623. 4 ll. 4°.

Trigautius (Nicolaus). De Christianis apud Japonis triumphis sive de gravissima ibidem contra Christi fidem persecutione exorta anno MDCXII usq. ad annum MDCXX. libri quinq. In annos totidem summa cum fide ex annuis Societatis Jesu litteris continua historiæ serie distributa. Ad serenissimos principes Gulielmum parentem, Ferdinandum et Maximilianum S. R. I. septemviros electores, Albertum FFF. Com. Pal. Rheni utriusq. Bavar. duces. Auctore P. Nicolao Trigautio eiusdem Societatis Sacerdote Belga Duracensi cum Raderi auctorio et iconibus Sadelerianis. *Mona-chii CDDCXXIII.* engr. title, (7) l, 518, (2) pp. 16 pl. paged with the text. 4°.

Dedication (on p. 3, 1st leaf after title) reads: "Serenissimis utriusque Bavarie ducibus Gulielmo Parenti et Maximiliano, Ferdinando, Alberto," etc.

— — — Another copy.

Dedication corrected by a printed slip pasted over lines 6-8, making it read: Serenissimis utriusque Bavarie ducibus Gulielmo Parenti Ferdinando et Maximiliano electoribus, Alberto," etc.

Relacion breve de los grandes y rigurosos martirios que el año passado de 1622 dieron en el Iapon, a ciêto y diez y ocho illustrissimos martyres, sacada principalmente de las cartas de los Padres de la Compania de Jesus que alle residê: y de lo que han referido muchas personas de aquel Reyno, que en dos Nauios llegaron a la Ciudad de Manila a 12. de Agosto de 1623. *Madrid: Impresso por Andres de Parra*, 1624. 2 l. f°.

Crespo (Francisco). Relacion de los martyres que este Año passado de 1624. han padecido Martyrio por nuestra S. Fe, en la Corte del Emperador de Japon... Sacada de las cartas que han embiado el P. Provincial y otros religiosos dela misma Compania, que estan... en aquellos reynos. *Madrid: Por A. de Parra*, 1625. 4 l. f°.

Gloriosus Franciscus redivivus sive Chronica observantiæ strictioris, reparatæ, reductæ, ac reformatæ; eiusdemque per Christianos Orbes, non solum, sed & Americam, Peru, Chinas, Iapones, Chichemecas, Zatachecas, Indos Orientis, & occidui solis, Turcas, & Barbaros gentes, diffusæ, & Euangelis fructificantis. Distincta VI. Libris, 428. figuris æneis ornata. [By Fr. Mariano.] *Ingolstadt: Ex officina Wilhelmi Ederi*, 1625. engr. title, 27 p.l., 852 pp., 7 l., 26 pl. 4°.

Lettere annue del Giappone Dell' Anno 1622, e delle Cina del 1621. & 1622. Al Molto Reu. in Christo P. Mutio Vitelleschi Preposito, Generale della Compagnia di Giesu. *Milano: Appresso Gio. Battista Cerri*, 1627. 3 p.l., 3-291 pp., 2 pl. 8°.

Lettera annua del Giappone dell' anno 1624. Al molto Reverendo Padre Mutio Vitelleschi Generale della Compagnia di Giesu. *Roma: Per l'Erede di Bartolomeo Zannetti*, 1628. 150 pp. 8°.

Spinola (Fabius Ambrosius). Vita P. Caroli Spinolæ societatis Iesu, pro christiana religione in Iaponia mortui: italicè scripta a P. Fabio Ambrosio Spinola, latine reddita a P. Hermanno Hugone, utroq. soc. Iesu sacerdote. *Antwerpiae: Ex officina Plantiniana Balthasaris Moreti*, 1630. 7 p.l., 186 pp., 2 l., 2 pl. 8°.

Lettere annue del Giappone de gl' anni 1625. 1626. 1627, al Molto Reu. in Christo P. Mutio Vitelleschi Preposito Generale della Compagnia di Giesu. *Roma et Milano: Appresso Filippo Ghisolfi*, 1632. 261 pp. 8°.

Dixon (J. M.) Voyage of the Dutch ship "Grol" from Hirado to Tongking [1637]. Translated from the French by J. M. D. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. II, pp. 180-215. *Yokohama*, 1883.)

Geerts (Dr. [A. J. C.]) The Arima rebellion and the conduct of Koeckebacker [1638]. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. II, pp. 51-116. *Yokohama*, 1883.)

Campen (Leonhart). Discours sur le profit et sur les aantages que le Compagnie Hollandoise des Indes Orientales pourroit tirer du Commerce du Iapon, si elle avoit la liberté de trafiquer à la Chine. ... Traduit de l'Hollandois. (3) pp. (In Thevenot's "Relations de divers voyages curieux... seconde partie.")

Translation of the "Kort verhael van t' profyt dienst, ende nuttigheyt dat de Oost-Indische vereen. Neederl. Comp. in Iappan soude genieten, by zoo verre sy den Chinessen handel begnamen," pp. 198-202 of Hendrick Hagenae's "Verhael van de Reyze gedaen inde maeste deelen van de Oost-Indien," 1631-1638.

Relation De la découverte de la Terre d'Eso, au Nord du Iapon. Traduite de l'Hollandois. 4 pp. (Thevenot's Relations de divers Voyages curieux. 2 pt.)

The voyage of the Castricum in 1643.

Coen (Cornelis Janszoon). Reize van Maerten Gerritszoon Vries in 1643 naar het noorden en oosten van Japan volgens het journal gehouden door C. op het schip Castricum. Naar het handschrift uitgegeven en met belangrijke bijlagen vermeerderd door P. A. Leupe... En stukken over de taal en voortbrengselen der Aino-Landen van Philipp Franz von Siebold. 2 p.l., 4-440 pp., 1 facsim., 1 map. *Amsterdam: F. Muller*, 1858. 8°.

Siebold (P. F.) Geographical and ethnographical elucidations to the discoveries of Maerten Gerrits Vries, A.D. 1643. in the east and north of Japan... translated from the Dutch by F. M. Cowan. *Amsterdam*, 1859. 3, 186 pp., map. 4°.

Candidius (G.) Some curious remarks upon the potent Empire of Japan [1643]. (In: Churchill [(J.)] A collection of voyages and travels... *London*, 1844. 3 ed. 4°. v. I, pp. 412-417.)

Cardim (Antonio Franciscus). Fasciculus a Iapponicis floribus, suo adhuc modentibus sanguine. *Romæ: Typis Heredum Corbelletti*, 1646. 4 p.l., 252 pp., 87 pl., 1 map. 4°.

Cardim (Antonio Franciscus). Catalogus regularium, et secularium, Qui in Iapponiæ Regnis usque a fundata ibi a S. Francisco Xaverio Gentis Apostolo Ecclesia ab ethnicis In odium Christianæ Fidei Sub quatuor Tyrannis violenta morte sublatis sunt. *Romæ: Typis Heredum Corbelletti*, 1646. 79 pp. 4°.

History, 1646-1669.

Cardim (Antonio Francisco). Mors felicissima quatuor legatorum Lusitanorum et sociorum Quos Iaponiæ Imperator occidit in Odium Christianæ Religionis. *Romæ: Typis Heredum Corbelletti*, 1646. 40 pp. 4°.

Cardim (Antonio Francisco). Batalhas de companhia de Jesus na sua gloriosa provincia de Japão pelo Padre Antonio Francisco Cardim da mesma companhia de Jesus, natural da Vianna do Alemtejo. Inedito destinado à X sessão do congresso internacional dos orientalistas, por Luciano Cordeiro S.S.G.L. *Lisboa: Imprensa Nacional*, 1894. 8 p.l., 293 pp. 8°. (Congr. Intern. dos orientalistas. 10 Sess. Monographs, v. 2.)

Composed about 1650. Printed from the manuscript in the library of the Lisbon Academia dos sciencias.

Caron (François). Beschrijvinghe van het Machtigh coninckrijcke Iapon, Vervattende den aert en eyghenschappen van 't Landt, manieren der volckeren, als mede hare grouwelijcke wreedtheyd teghen de Roomsche Christenen, gesteldt Door François Caron. [Device of skull, hourglass, turtle; motto: Myn glas loopt ras.] *Amsterdam: Voor Joost Hartigers*, 1648. 1 p.l., 18 pp. 4°.

The Caron Beschrijvinghe of 1648 and 1652 belong to the first composition; the Rechte Beschryvinge of 1662 and the Relation as translated in part two of Thevenot belong to the second composing.

Brawen (Heinrich). Die fünff und zweyentzigste schiffahrt, nach dem Königreich Chili in West-Indien, verrichtet durch Herrn Heinrich Brawen, und Herrn Elias Herckemann in Jahr 1642. und 1643. Sambt einer Beschreibung der zweyen Insulen Formosa und Japan. . . *Franckfurt am Mayn: In Verlegung Christophel le Blon*, 1649. 6 p.l., 64 pp., 3 maps, 1 pl. 4°.

Varenius (Bernhard). Descriptio Regni Iaponiæ cum quibusdam affinis materiæ. . . *Amstelodami: apud Ludovicum Elsevirium*, 1649. 2 v. in 1. 287 (8), 320 pp. 32°.

— Descriptio Regni Japoniæ et Siam. Item de Japoniorum Religione & Siamensium. . . *Cantabrigiæ: Ex officina Joan. Hayes*, 1673. (12), 292 pp. 8°.

Caron (François). Beschrijvinghe Van het Machtigh Koninghrijcke Japan, Vervattende Den aerd en eyghenschappen van 't Landt, manieren der Volckeren, als mede hare grouwelijcke wreedtheyd teghen de Roomsche Christenen, ghesteldt Door François Caron. [Cut of two ships.] *Amsterdam: Joost Hartigers*, 1652. 1 p.l., 78 pp. 4°.

Pinto (Fernão Mendez). The voyages and adventures of Fernand Mendez Pinto a Portugal; during his travels for the space of one and twenty years in the Kingdoms of Ethiopia, China, Tartaria, Cauchinchina, Calaminham, Siam, Pegu, Japan, and a great part of the East-Indies, with a relation and description of most of the places thereof. Done into English by H[enry] C[ogan]. *London: Printed by F. Macock for Henry Cripps and Ludowick Lloyd*, 1653. 7 p.l., 231 (1), 241-326 pp. f°.

Caron (François). Rechte Beschryvinge van het Machtigh Koninghrijcke van Japann Bestaende in verscheyde Vragen, betreffende des selfs Regiering, Coophandel, maniere van Leben, strenge Justitie, &c. voorgesteld door dem Heer Philips

Lucas Directeur Generael wegens der Nederlandsen Staet in India ende door den Heer Francoys Caron, Presiden over de comp. ommeflach in Iapann, beantwoort in den Iare 1636. Welche nu door denselben Autheur oversien, vermeerderd en uytgelaten is de Fabuleuse aantekeningen van Hendrick Hagenaer so dat nu alles met zijn voorige Origineel komt te accorderen, en met Kopere Figuren verrijckt. *In's Gravenhage: Johannes Tougerloo* [1662]. 4 p.l., 96 pp., 1 map, 2 pl. 4°.

— Relation de l'empire du Japon. Comprise dans les responses que François Caron President de la Compagnie Holandoise en ces païs, fit au sieur Philippe Lucas Directeur General des affaires de la mesme Compagnie des Indes Orientales Reueuë & augmentée par l'Autheur, & purgée des fausses remarques & additions que Henry Hagenaer y avoit inserées; tellement qu'elle est maintenant en toutes ses parties conforme à son original. 1-33 pp., 2 illus., 1 map. (In: Thevenot's "Relations de divers voyages curieux. . . seconde partie.")

Caron (François). Fr. Carons, und Jod. Schouten Wahrhaftige Beschreibungen zweyer mächtigen Königreiche Japann und Siam. Benebenst noch vielen anderen zu beeden Königreichen gehörigen Sachen; welche im Vorbericht zu finden. Alles aus dem geziert. Denen noch beygefüget Johann Jacob Niederländischen übersetzt, und mit Kupferblättern Merckleins Ost-Indianische Reise, welche er im Jahr 1644. löblich angenommen, und in Jahr 1653. glücklich vollendet. *Nürnberg: In Verlegung Michael und Joh. Friederich Endters*, 1663. 11 p.l., 520 pp., 11 l., 1 map, 6 pl. 8°.

Marini (Giovanni Filippo de). Delle missione de' padri della compagnia di Giesu Nella Provincia del Giappone, a particolarmente di quella di Tumkino. Libri cinque. *Roma: Nicolo Angelo Tinassi*, 1663. engr. title, 8 p.l. 548 pp., 4 l., 1 pl. 4°.

— Historia et relatione del Tunchino e del Giappone Con la vera Relatione ancora d'altri Regni, e Provincie di quelle regioni, e del loro governo politico. Con le Missioni fatti dalli Padri della compagnia di Giesu, & Introdutione della fede Christiana, & Confutatione di Diuerse Sette d'Idolatri di quelle habitatori, divisa in cinque libri. . . *In Roma: Nella Stamperia di Vitale Mascardi*, 1665. 8 p.l., 548 pp., 4 l., 2 pl. 4°.

Montanus (Arnoldus). Gedenkwaardige gesantschappen der Oost-Indische Maatschappij in 't Vereenige Nederland, aan de Kaisaren van Japan: Vervatende Wonderlyke voorvallen op de Togt der Nederlantsche Gesanten: beschryving Van de Dorpen, Sterkten, Steden, Landtschappen, Tempels, Godsdiensten, Dragten, Gebouwen, Dieren, Gewasschen, Bergen, Fonteynen, vereeuwde en nieuwe Oorlogs-daaden der Japanders: Verciert met een groot getal Afbeeldfels in Japan geteikent: Getrokken uit de Gescriften en Reis-anteikeningen der zelve Gezanten. 't *Amsterdam: Jacob Meurs*, 1669. engr. title, 3 pl., 456 pp., 8 l., 1 map, 24 pl. f°.

— Ambassades mémorables De la Campagnie des Indes Orientales des Provinces Unies, Vers les Empereurs des Japon. . . *Amsterdam: Jacob Meurs*, 1680. engr. title, 3 p.l., 227 p., 4 l., 146 pp., 3 l., 1 map, 25 pl. f°.

— Ambassades de la Compagnie hollandaise des Indes d'Orient vers l'Empereur du Japon. *Paris*, 1722. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

History, 1671-1843.

Caron (François). A true description of the Mighty kingdoms of Japan and Siam. Written originally in Dutch by Fr. Caron and Joost Schorten [*sic*]: and now rendred into English by Capt. Roger Manley. *London: Robert Boulter*, 1671. 4 p.l., 152 pp. 8°.

Varenius (Bernhard). Bernhardi Varenii Med. D. Descriptio Regni Japoniæ et Siam. Item De Japoniorum Religione & Siamensium... *Cantabrigia: Ex Officina Joan. Hayes*, 1673. (12), 292 pp. 8°.

Tavernier (Jean Baptiste), *baron de Aubonne*. Recueil de plusieurs Relations Et Traitez singuliers & curieux... I, Une relation du Japon... *Paris*, 1679. 4 p.l., 564 pp., 1 l., 2 maps, 8 pl. 12°.

— A relation of Japan, and of the cause of the persecution of the Christians of those islands [1650?]. (In his: A collection of several relations and treatises... *London*, 1680. 4° 25 pp.)

Defense des nouveaux Chrestiens et des missionnaires de la Chine, du Japon & des Indes. Contre deux livres intitulez La morale pratique des Jésuites [by S. J. du Cambout & A. Arnauld] et L'Esprit de M. Arnauld [by Pierre Jurieu]. [By Michel Le Tellier.] *Paris: Estienne Michallet*, 1687. 24 p.l., 586 pp., 4 l. 12°.

1700-1800.

Arai Haku-seki. The capture and captivity of Père Giovanni Batista Sidotti in Japan from 1709-1715. Translated... by... W. B. Wright. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 9, pp. 156-172. *Yokohama*, 1881.)

Kaempfer (Engelbert). Amœnitatum exoticarum politico-physico-medicarum fasciculi V, quibus continentur variae relationes, observationes & descriptiones rerum Persicarum & ulterioris Asiæ multâ attentione, in peregrinationibus per univ. Orientem collectæ. *Lengovia: Henricus Wilhelmus Meyer*, 1712. 9 l., 912 pp., 16 l., 25 pl. 4°.

Valentyn (François). Beschryvinge van Malabar, Japan, Kaap der Goede Hoop. (In his: Oud en Nieuw Oost-Indiën. *Dordrecht & Amsterdam*, 1724-6. Deel 5, v. 2.)

Haren (Onno-Swier de), *Baron*. Recherches historiques sur l'état de la religion chrétienne au Japon, Relativement à la Nation Hollandoise. *A Londres et se trouve à Paris: D. C. Couturier*, 1778. 4 p.l., 220 pp. 12°.

Radermacher (J[acoby] C[ornelis] M[atthieu]). Bijdragen tot de beschrijving van Japan. [*Rotterdam: R. Arrenberg*, 1787.] nar. 8°. (In: Bataviaasch Genootschap van kunsten en Wetenschappen. Verhandelingen. v. 3, pp. 203-236.)

Thunberg (Karl Peter). Voyage en Afrique et en Asie, principalement au Japon, pendant les années 1770-1779. Traduit du suédois [par L. Langles] avec des notes du traducteur. xii, 532 pp. *Paris: Fuchs*, 1794. 12°.

— Voyages au Japon traduits rédigés et augmentés des notes sur ces contrées particulièrement sur le Javan et le Malai avec des planches. 2 v. 4°. *Paris*, 1796.

— Same, sans les planches. 4 v. 8°. *Paris*, 1796.

— Travels in Europe, Africa and Asia, made between the years 1770 and 1779. In four volumes. *London: Printed for F. and C. Rivington*, 1795. 4 v. 8°.

v. 1 is 3. ed. v. 2-4, are 1. ed. v. 2-3 have imprint: "Printed... for W. Richardson..." v. 3 lacks date of publication. Title-pages of v. 2-3 call for but three volumes.

Lagus (W.) Quelques remarques et une proposition au sujet de la première expédition russe au Japon [1792]. (Congrès International des Orientalistes, St. Pétersbourg, 1876. Travaux de la 3. sess. v. 2, pp. 41-58. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1879.)

Stewart (Charles W.) Early American visitors to Japan. [1797-1849.] (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst. v. 31, pp. 945-958. *Annapolis*, 1905.)

1800-1850.

Aston (W. G.) Russian descents in Saghalien and Itorup in the years 1806 and 1807. (Asiatic Society of Japan. Transactions. v. 1, pp. 86-95. *Yokohama*, 1874.)

— H. M. S. "Phaeton" at Nagasaki in 1808. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 7, pp. 323-336. *Yokohama*, 1879.)

Golovnin (Vasili Mikhailovitch). Narrative of my captivity in Japan, during... 1811, 1812, and 1813... Added an account of voyages to the coasts of Japan, and... the release of the author... by Captain Rikard. 2 v. *London: H. Colburn*, 1818. 1 p.l., 302 pp.; iv, 348 (1) pp. 8°.

Reviewed in the *Quarterly Review*, July, 1819.

— Memoirs of a Captivity in Japan during the years 1811, '12, and '13, with Observations on the Country and the People. 2d edition. *London*, 1824. 3 v. 8°.

— A Russian prisoner in Japan. [Captain Golovnin, who was captured by the Japanese in 1810.] (Macmillan's Maga. v. 90, pp. 270-273. *London*, 1904.)

M'Leod (John), *Surgeon*. Voyage of His Majesty's ship Alceste, along the coast of Corea to the island of Lewchew; with an account of her subsequent shipwreck. *London: J. Murray*, 1818. 3 p.l., 323 pp., 5 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

Titsingh (I.) Illustrations of Japan... memoirs and anecdotes of the reigning dynasty of the djogouns or sovereigns of Japan... Translated from the French by Frederic Shoberl. *London: R. Ackermann*, 1822. xvi, 325 pp., 1 l., 13 pl. 8°.

Klaproth (H. J. von). Notice sur le Japon extraite des livres japonaise et autres sources. n. t. p. [*Paris*, 1833.] 12°.

Extract from v. 4 Nouvelles Annales des Voyages.

— Notice de deux voyages [Van Overmeer Fisscher, 1820-29, and von Siebold] au Japon. n. t. p. [*Paris*, 1833.] 12°.

Fisscher (J. T.) Bijdrag tot de Kennis van het Japansche Rijk. *Amsterdam*, 1833. 4°.

King (C. W.) Notes of the voyage of the Morrison from Canton to Japan. (In: Claims (The) of Japan and Malaysia upon Christendom exhibited in notes of voyages made in 1837... *New York: E. French*, 1839. 2 v. 12°. v. 1.)

Report (The) of the Five-men-Band upon the inquisition against Christianity by special command of the Japanese Government. [In Japanese and in English.] *Hikone*, 1843. f°.

History, 1846-1863.

Jomard (E. F.) Sur l'état présent Japon [par J.—d]. *n.t.p.* [Paris, 1846.] 8°.

Luce (S. B.) Commodore Biddle's visit to Japan in 1846. 2 pl. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst. v. 31, pp. 555-563. *Annapolis*, 1905.)

1850-1894.

Macfarlane (Charles). Japan: an account, geographical and historical, and the expedition fitted out in the United States, etc. *New York*, 1852. il. pl. 12°.

— [Same.] *Hartford*, 1856. 8°.

Taylor (Bayard). A visit to India, China and Japan in 1853. *New York*: G. P. Putnam, 1855. 12°.

— — — *New York*: Putnam, 1862. 3 p.l., v-xvii, 13-539 pp., 1 pl. 16. ed. 8°. (Prose writings. Revised edition.)

Spalding (J. W.) Japan, and Around the World, an account of three visits to the Japanese Empire, with sketches of Madeira, St. Helena, Cape of G. Hope, etc. *New York*, 1855. 12°.

United States.—*Navy Department*. Report of the Secretary of the Navy... [with] correspondence, &c., relative to the naval expedition to Japan. January 29, 1855. [Washington: B. Tucker, printer, 1855.] 195 pp. 8°. (U. S. 33. Cong., 2. sess. S. Ex. doc. 34.)

Perry (M. C.) Narrative of the expedition of an American squadron to the China seas and Japan, performed in the years 1852, 1853 and 1854, under the command of Commodore M. C. P... compiled from the original notes and journals of Commodore P. and... officers... by Francis L. Hawks. *Washington*: A. O. P. Nicholson, printer, 1856. 3 v. 4°. (U. S. Navy Dept.)

— Same. (In: U. S. 33. Cong., 2 sess., S. Ex. doc. v. 14, pts. 2, 3, lacks v. 1.; also H. Ex. doc. v. 12, pts. 1, 2, 3.)

— — — *New York*: D. Appleton & Co., 1857. xviii, 537 pp., 6 maps, 87 pl., 3 port. f°.

The American diplomatic correspondence relating to Japan is scattered through the executive documents from the 31st congress to date. From the 31st to the 37th congress the only indexes in print to this correspondence are the index in Ben: Perley Poore's Descriptive Catalogue, and that found in the congressional documents themselves. The New York Public Library has a manuscript index on cards covering 1828-1861. From this time the diplomatic correspondence was regularly published in annual volumes by the State Department. In 1898 the State Department published a detailed index to these annual volumes.

Davis (George Lynn-Lachlan). A paper upon the origin of the Japan expedition. Read the 7th of May, 1857, before the... Society, 1860. *Baltimore*: J. Murphy & Co., 1860. 14 pp., 4 port., 2 engr. 8°. (Maryland Historical Society. No. 26.)

Heine (W.) Graphic scenes in the Japan expedition. *New York*: G. P. Putnam & Co., 1856. 12 l., 9 pl., 1 port. f°.

Whittingham (P. B.) Notes on the late expedition against the Russian settlements in Eastern Siberia... *London*, 1856. chart. 12°.

Fraissinet (F. Edouard). Le Japon contemporain. *Paris*: L. Hachette et Cie., 1857. 2 p.l., 260 pp. 12°.

Furet (L.) L'archipel japonais et la Tartarie orientale. *Paris*, 1857. map. 8°.

Osborn (Captain Sherard). A cruise in Japanese waters. *London*, 1859. 12°.

Steinmetz (A.) Japan and her people. *London*: Routledge, Warnes & Routledge, 1859. xii, 2 l., 448 pp., 7 pl. 12°.

Tronson (John Mortlock). Personal narrative of a voyage to Japan, Kamtschatka, Siberia, Tartary, and various parts of coast of China, in H. M. S. Barracouta. *London*, 1859. il. pl. charts. 8°.

Williams (S. W.) Lecture on Japan. (Royal Asiatic Soc. China Branch. Journal. v. 1, pp. 180-210. *Shanghai*, 1859.)

Furet (L.) Lettres à M. Léon de Rosny sur l'archipel japonais et la Tartarie orientale, précédé d'une introduction par E. Cortambert, et suivi d'un traité de philosophie japonaise et de plusieurs vocabulaires. *Paris*: Maisonneuve, 1860. 2 p.l., iv, 120 pp. 12°.

Heine (Wilhelm). Japan und seine Bewohner; geschichtliche Rückblicke und ethnographische Schilderungen von Land und Leuten. *Leipzig*: Herman Costenoble, 1860. xx, 383 (i) pp. 8°. Bibliography, pp. 380-383.

Oliphant (Laurence). Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's mission to China and Japan in the years 1857, '58, '59. *New York*: Harper & Brothers, 1860. 645 pp. 8°.

Siebold (Ph. F. von). Open brieven uit Japan. *Desima: ter Nederlandsche drukkerij*, 1861. 2 p.l., 66 pp. 8°.

Portrait missing. Autograph presentation inscription by the author.

Tilley (H. A.) Japan, the Amoor, and the Pacific; with notices of other places, comprised in a voyage of circumnavigation... in 1858-1860... *London*: Smith, Elder & Co., 1861. xii, 1 l., 405 pp., 8 pl. 8°.

Foublanque (E. B. de). Nippon and Pe-che-li; or, Two years in Japan and Northern China. *London*: Saunders, Otley & Co., 1862. 2 p.l., 286 pp., 1 l., 1 map, 12 pl. 8°.

— — — *London*: Saunders, 1863. 2. ed. 2 p.l., 286 pp., 1 l., 9 pl., map. 8°.

Japanese (The) treaties, concluded at Jedo in 1858 with the Netherlands, Russia, Great Britain, the United States and France. Fac-simile of the Japanese text [compiled by J. J. Hoffmann]. *The Hague*: M. Nijhoff, 1862. 2 p.l., 4, 2, 26, 1, 13, 1, 15, 1, 14 l. 4°.

Alcock (Sir Rutherford). The capital of the Tycoon: a narrative of a three years' residence in Japan... *London*: Longman, Green, etc., 1863. 2 v. 8°.

— — — *New York*, 1863. 2 v. 12°.

D'A. (A.) A lady's visit to Manila and Japan. *London*: Hurst & Blackett, 1863. xiii, 297 pp., 1 pl. vign. 8°.

Fortune (Robert). Yedo and Peking; a narrative of a journey to the capitals of Japan and China. *London*, 1863. il. map. 8°.

K'iao Pan Lan (compiler). Wan Pien hu hong kien wan shi. [History of the opening of the port of Yokohama. In Japanese. *Yokohama*, 1863?] 3 v. il. sq. 8°.

Richard (Henry). The destruction of Kago-sima, and our intercourse with Japan. *London*: Jackson, Walford and Hodder, 1863. 24 pp. 8°.

History, 1863-1880.

House (Edward H.) The Kagosima affair: a chapter of Japanese history. *n. l. p.* [1875.] 8°.

— The Simonoseki affair: a chapter of Japanese history. *n. l. p.* [1875.] 8°.

Clement (Ernest W.) The Mito civil war [1864-8]. 1 pl. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 19, pp. 393-418. *Tokyo*, 1891.)

Lindau (Rodolphe). Un voyage autour du Japon. *Paris*, 1864. 12°.

Preussische (Die) expedition nach Ost-Asien [1860-62]...[ed. by A. Berg.] *Berlin: R. v. Decker*, 1864-73. 4 v. 4°. (Prussia.)

— Zoologischer Theil...bearb. von Eduard v. Martens. *Berlin: R. v. Decker*, 1867-76. 2 v. 4°.

— Botanischer Theil. Die Tanga. Bearb. von Georg v. Martens. *Berlin: R. v. Decker*, 1866. 2 p.l., 152 pp., 8 pl. 4°.

Jephson (Richard Mounteney), and E. P. ELMHIRST. Our life in Japan. *London*, 1869. pl. 8°.

Hallock (William H.) Observations in Japan. A paper read before the American Ethnological Society, at Columbia College, January 20, 1869. *New York: W. L. Stone & J. T. Barron*, 1869. 10 pp. 8°.

Hallock (W. H.) A summer in Japan. A paper read by W. H. Hallock, before the Brooklyn Historical Society, Dec. 29, 1869. *New York: Stone & Barrow* [1869?]. 28 pp. 8°.

Cuppy (E. P.) Argument...addressed to the Committee on Naval Affairs of the House...in support of the claim of the officers and crew of the United States steamship Wyoming, to a portion of the Japanese indemnity fund. *Washington: Chronicle print*, 1870. 15 pp. 8°. (U. S. Naval Affairs, Comm. on.)

Humbert (A.) Le Japon illustré... *Paris: L. Hachette & Cie.*, 1870. 2 v. f°.

Bridgford (Capt.) A journey in Yezo, during the months of August, September and October, 1873. With a description of the old Western route to Satsporo, the Ishikari river, and the new road from Satsporo to Endermo Bay. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 2. pp. 87-112. *Yokohama*, 1874.)

Mossman (Samuel). New Japan, the land of the rising sun; its annals during the past twenty years...*London*, 1873. map. 8°.

Werner (Reinhold). Die preussische Expedition nach China, Japan und Siam in 1860-62. Reisebriefe. 2. Aufl. *Leipzig*, 1873. 8°.

Blakiston (Capt.) A journey in North-east Japan. (Asiatic Society of Japan. Transactions. v. 2, pp. 198-222. *Yokohama*, 1874.)

Humbert (Aimé). Japan and the Japanese, illustrated; translated by Mrs. Cashel Hoey, and edited by H. W. Bates. *New York*, 1874. il. pl. 4°.

Lawrence (C. W.) Notes of a journey in Hitachi and Shimosa. (Asiatic Society of Japan. Transactions. v. 2, pp. 174-181. *Yokohama*, 1874.)

P. (T. A.) "Our neighborhood"; or, Sketches in the suburbs of Yedo. By T. A. P. *Yokohama*, 1874. 4 p.l., 124 pp., 24 pl. 8°.

Taylor (Bayard). Japan in our day. *New York*, 1874. pl. 12°.

Dallas (Charles H.) Notes collected in the Okitama Ken, with an itinerary of the road leading to it. (Asiatic Society of Japan. Transactions. v. 3, pt. 2, pp. 103-119. *Yokohama*, 1875.)

Descharnes (Léon). Itinerary of a journey from Yedo to Kusatsu, with notes upon the waters of Kusatsu. (Asiatic Society of Japan. Transactions. v. 2, pp. 25-54. *Yokohama*, 1874.)

Gubbins (J. H.) Notes of a journey from Awomori to Niigata, and of a visit to the mines of Sado. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 3, pt. 2, pp. 83-100. *Yokohama*, 1875.)

Lindo (J. A.) Description of a trip to Niigata, along the Shinshiu-road and back by the Mikuni pass. (Asiatic Society of Japan. Transactions. v. 3, pt. 1, pp. 48-80. *Yokohama*, 1875.)

St. John (Capt.) An excursion into the interior parts of Yamafo Province. (Asiatic Society of Japan. Transactions. v. 3, pt. 2, pp. 35-48. *Yokohama*, 1875.)

Toselowski (Franz). Eine Reise um die Erde mit zweijährigem Aufenthalt in Japan. *Berlin*, 1875. 12°.

Marshall (D. H.) Notes of a trip from Yedo to Kioto via Asama-yama, the Hokurokudo and Lake Biwa. (Asiatic Society of Japan. Transactions. v. 4, pp. 152-174. *Yokohama*, 1876.)

Bousquet (Georges). Le Japon de nos jours et les échelles de l'extrême orient, *Paris*, 1877. 2 v. maps. 8°.

Wernich (Agathon). Ueber Ausbreitung und Bedeutung der neuen Culturbestrebungen in Japan. (HOLTZENDORFF, F. von, and ONCKEN, W. Deutsche Zeit- u. Streit-Frag. Jahrg. 6, Heft 93.) *Berlin*, 1877. 8°.

Dickins (F. V.), and Ernest SATOW. Notes of a visit to Hachijo in 1878. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 6, pt. 3, pp. 435-477. *Yokohama*, 1878.)

Dixon (W. G.) Some scenes between the ancient and the modern capitals of Japan. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 6, pt. 3, pp. 401-431. *Yokohama*, 1888.)

Le Gendre (C. W.) Progressive Japan, a study of the political and social needs of the empire. *San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft & Co.*, 1878. v. p., 1 map, 6 pl., 1 tab. 8°.

Newman (Mrs. J. P.) The flowery orient: temples and shrines in Japan. *New York: Nelson & Co.* [cop. 1878] 48 pp. 24°. (Ribbon ser. no. 3.)

Bishop (Mrs. Isabella L. Bird). Unbeaten tracks in Japan. An account of travels in the interior, including visits to the aborigines of Yezo and the shrines of Nikkō and Isê. *London*, 1880. 2 v. 12°.

Black (J. R.) Young Japan—Yokohama and Yedo: a narrative of the settlement and the City, 1858-1879... *London, Yokohama*, [printed] 1880-'81. 2 v. 8°.

Rein (Johann Justus). Der Nakasendô in Japan, nach eigenen Beobachtungen und Studien in Anschluss an die Itinerar-Aufnahme von E. KNIP-

History, 1880-1895.

PING, und mit Benutzung von dessen Notizen. dargestellt. (PETERMANN, A. H. Mitth., *Ergänzungsbd.* 13. *Ergänzungsheft* 53.) *Gotha*, 1880. maps. 4°.

St. John (Henry Craven). Notes and sketches from the wild coasts of Nipon; with chapters on cruising after pirates in Chinese waters. *Edinburgh*, 1880. il. pl. 8°.

Metchnikoff (L.) *L'empire Japonais*. *Geneve*, 1881. 4°.

Rein (Johann Justus). Japan nach Reisen und Studien im Auftrage den Königlich preussischen Regierung dargestellt. I. v. Natur und Volk des Mikadoreiches. *Leipzig*, 1881. 8°.

English translation published in 1884.

Holtham (E. G.) Eight years in Japan, 1873-1881. Work, travel and recreation. *London*: K. Paul, Trench & Co., 1883. vi, 1 l., 361 pp., 3 maps. 8°.

Japan — *Foreign Affairs Dept.* Summary tables of foreign affairs. *Tokyo*, 1884. 311, 2 pp. 8°.

In Japanese.

Sein (Johann Justus). Japan; travels and researches undertaken at the cost of the Prussian government. *New York*, 1884. 8°.

German original published in 1881.

Lucy (Henry W.) East by west. A journey in the recess. *London*: R. Bentley & Son, 1885. 2 v. 12°.

Griffis (William Elliot). The Rutgers graduates in Japan: an address delivered in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Rutgers College, June 16, 1885. *Albany*, 1886. 32 pp. 8°.

MacLay (A. C.) A budget of letters from Japan: reminiscences of work and travel in Japan [1875]. *New York*, 1886. 12°.

Pearson (George Cullen). Flights inside and outside paradise, by Penitent Peri [George Cullen Pearson]. *New York*: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1886. xviii, 389 pp., 1 pl. 12°.

Floyd-Jones (De Lancey). Letters from the Far East: being impressions of a tour around the world... 1885-86. *New York*: Pub. Ser. Publ. Co., 1887. xi, 1 l., 277 pp., 11 pl. 8°.

Newton (James King). Obligations of the United States to initiate a revision of treaties between the Western Powers and Japan. [Oberlin, O., 1887.] 1 p.l., 46-70 pp. 8°.

Repr.: Bibliotheca Sacra, Jan. 1887.

Stern (S. A.) Jottings of travel in China and Japan. *Philadelphia*: Porter & Coates, 1888. 185 pp. 8°.

Wilson (J. A.) China. Travels and investigations in the "Middle Kingdom"... with a glance at Japan. *New York*, 1888. 12°.

Meik (C. S.) Around the Hokkaido. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 16, pp. 151-172. *Yokohama*, 1889.)

Inagaki (M.) Japan and the Pacific and a Japanese view of the Eastern question. *London*, 1890. 8°.

Lowell (Percival). Noto, an unexplored corner of Japan. *Boston*: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1891. 3 p.l., 261 pp. 12°.

Shotaro Ozawa. A speech on the revision of treaties with Japan to Western nations. *Ann Arbor, Mich.*: Register Pub. Co., 1891. 41 pp. 12°.

Arnold (Sir Edwin). *Japonica*. *London*, 1802. 4°.

Lowell (Percival). The soul of the far east. *Boston*: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1892. 3 p.l., 226 pp. 12°.

Piggott (F. T.) The garden of Japan: a year's diary of its flowers. *London*, 1892. 4°.

Gordon (M. Lafayette). An American missionary in Japan. *Boston*: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1893. xxii, 276 pp. 12°.

1894.

Landon (A. Henry Savage). Alone with the hairy Ainu; or, 3,800 miles on a pack saddle in Yezo and a cruise to the Kurile Islands. *London*: John Murray, 1893. 8°.

B. (G.) La guerre chino-japonaise. (Revue française du Japon. v. 3, pp. 342-354; 403-410; 467-471. *Tokyo*, 1894.)

— Le traité anglo-japonais. (Revue française du Japon. v. 3, pp. 291-293; 337-341; 472-475. *Tokyo*, 1894.)

Curzon of Kedleston (I. Baron) GEORGE NATHANIEL CURZON. Problems of the far east. *London*: Constable, 1894. 2. ed. 8°.

Demanche (Georges). Comment les Japonais prirent Port-Arthur en 1894. (Revue française de l'étranger. v. 29, pp. 205-212. *Paris*, 1904.)

Griffis (William Elliot). Japan in history, folklore and art. *Boston*: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1894. 16°. (Riverside library for young people. no. 10.)

Hearn (Lafcadio). Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan. *Boston*: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1894. 2 v. 8°.

Kelly (W. Hyde). The Japanese attack on Port Arthur, November, 1894. (United Service Magazine. v. 150 (n. s., v. 29), pp. 428-433. *London*, 1904.)

Palmer (H. S.) Letters from the land of the rising sun [1886]. *Yokohama*, 1894. 4°.

Takahashi (Sakuyé). Applications of international law during the Chino-Japanese War. (Japan Soc., London. Trans. & proc. v. 5, pp. 2-21. *London*, 1902.)

1895.

Azbelev (I. P.) Yaponiya i Koreya. *Moscow*: A. Levenson, 1895. 276 pp. 32°.

Baxter (Katherine Schuyler). In bamboo lands. *New York*: The Merriam Co. [cop. 1895] 381 pp., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°.

Finck (Henry Theophilus). Lotos-time in Japan. *New York*: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1895. 8°.

Hearn (Lafcadio). Out of the East: reveries and studies in New Japan. *Boston*: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1895. 12°.

Inouye (J.) The Japan-China war... Compiled from official and other sources... [The naval battle of Haiyang; On the regent's sword; Kinchow, Port Arthur, and Talienwan; The fall of Wei-hai-wei; three separate pamphlets issued as one.] *Yokohama*: Kelly & Walsh, Ltd. [1895.] 69 pl. 6 maps, 4 port. pl. sm. 4°.

History, 1895-1898.

Krebs (Wilhelm). Der Koreakrieg in seinen natürlichen Beziehungen zu den Witterungs- und Bevölkerungsverhältnissen Ostasiens. 47 pp., 5 maps. *Hamburg: Verlagsanstalt & Druckerei A.-G.*, 1895. 8°. (Samml. gemeinverst. wissensch. Vortr., Hft. 232.)

Morris (J.). Advance Japan: a nation thoroughly in earnest. *London*, 1895. 8°.

Treaties. China and Japan. *Traité de paix sino-japonais*. (Revue française du Japon. v. 4, pp. 237-243. *Tokyo*, 1895.)

Treaty (The) of Shimonoseki between China and Japan of April 17, 1895, and our possibilities of trade with those countries. *Washington*, 1895. 7 pp. 8°. (U. S. Sect. For. Mark. circ. 5.)

1896.

Curtis (William Eleroy). The Yankees of the East; sketches of modern Japan. *New York: Stone & Kimball*, 1896. 2 v. 12°.

Eastlake (F. W.). Europeanisation of Japan. (Far East. v. 1, no. 8, pp. 21-24. *Tokyo*, 1896.)

Hearn (L.). Kokoro: hints and echoes of Japanese inner life. *Boston & New York: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1896. (10), 388 pp. 12°.

Lloyd (Rev. Arthur). Nasu no Yumoto. An old Japanese inn. (Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Transactions. v. 24, pp. 176-187. *Yokohama*, 1896.)

Shigenobu (Okuma). The foreign policy of Japan. (Far East. v. 1, no. 11, pp. 6-11. *Tokyo*, 1896.)

United States.—*Military Information Division*. Notes on the war between China and Japan. The European autumn maneuvers of 1896. Orders, instructions, etc. Miscellaneous. *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1896. 208 p., 16 maps and pl. 8°. ([Pub.] 11.)

Vladimir. The China-Japan war; compiled from Japanese, Chinese and foreign sources. *London: Sampson Low, ... & Co.*, 1896. x, 449 pp., 6 pl., map, plan, diagr. 8°.

Weston (Walter). Mountaineering and exploration in the Japanese Alps. . . xvi, 346 pp., 26 pl., 1 fac-sim., 2 maps. ill. *London: J. Murray*, 1896. 8°.

1897.

Eastlake (T. W.), and YAMADA YOSHI-AKI. Heroic Japan. A history of the war between China and Japan. *London: S. Low, Marston & Co.*, 1897. 2 ll., iv, iii, ix, 556 pp., 4 pl., 2 port., 5 maps. ill. 8°.

Hesse-Wartegg (E. von). China und Japan, Erlebnisse, Studien Beobachtungen auf einer Reise um die Welt. *Leipzig: J. J. Weber*, 1897. viii, 1 l., 3-568 pp., 2 fac-sim., 1 map, 46 pl. 4°.

La Farge (John). An artist's letter from Japan [1886]. *New York: The Century Co.*, 1897. 2 p.l., vii-xiv, 1 l., 293 pp., 1 pl. 8°.

Lyman (B. S.). The future of Japan in its relations with China and Russia. *Philadelphia: Sherman & Co.*, 1897. 8 pp. 8°.

Peery (R. B.). The gist of Japan. *New York: F. H. Revell Co.*, 1867. 2 p.l., 3-317 pp., 8 pl. 8°.

1898.

Allen (J.). Under the dragon flag; my experiences in the Chino-Japanese war. *New York: F. A. Stokes*, 1898. 2 p.l., 122 pp. 12°.

Balance (The) of power in the far east. (Far East. *Tokyo*, 1898. 8°. v. 3, 253-256.)

Brandt (M. von). Drei Jahre ostasiatischer Politik, 1894-1897. Beiträge zur Geschichte des chinesisch-japanischen Krieges und seiner Folgen. *Stuttgart: Strecker & Moser* [1898]. 12°.

Buxton (Noel). Mountaineering in Japan. (Trans. and proc. of the Japan Soc., London. *London*, 1898. 8°. v. 4, pp. 216-233.)

Colquhoun (Archibald R.). The far eastern crisis. (North Amer. Rev. *New York*, 1898. 8°. v. 167, pp. 513-526.)

Drage (Geoffrey). England and Russia in the Far East. (Forum. *New York*, 1898. 8°. v. 26, pp. 129-135.)

Far-East. La récente révolution chinoise, le Japon et les puissances. (Rev. politique et littéraire. Rev. bleue. *Paris*, 1898. 4°. Sér. 4, v. 10, pp. 621-626.)

Far-Eastern (The) situation. (Current History. v. 8, pp. 306-316. *Boston*, 1898.)

Ford (John Donaldson). An American cruiser in the East. Travels and studies in the far East. . . *New York: A. S. Barnes & Co.*, 1898. 468 pp. 8°.

France.—*Affaires Étrangères, Ministère des Documents diplomatiques*. Chine, 1894-1898. *Paris: Imp. Nationale*, 1898. vii, 56 pp. 4°.

Great Britain.—*Foreign Office*. China, Correspondence respecting the affairs of. *London: Harrison & Sons, printers* [1898]. ix, 66 pp. f°. (China, no. 1, 1898.) C.-8814.

Krasse (A.). China in decay. A handbook to the far eastern question. . . *London: Chapman & Hall*, 1898. ix, 1 l., 400 pp., 2 maps. 8°.

Martin (Félix). Le Japon vrai, l'âme japonaise. (Rev. du Palais. *Paris*, 1898. 8°. Année 2, pp. 110-130.)

Our future empire in the far east. By the author of "1920." (Contemporary Rev. *London*, 1898. 8°. v. 74, pp. 153-166.)

Parker (Edward H.). The far eastern question. (New Century Rev. v. 3, pp. 457-473. *London*, 1898.)

Pfouendes (C.). Japan as a power in the Pacific. (Arena. *Boston*, 1898. 8°. v. 20, pp. 647-657.)

Stevens (D. W.). The relation of Japan to other nations. (Forum. *New York*, 1898. 8°. v. 26, pp. 427-433.)

Taylor (Benjamin). The coming struggle in the Pacific. (Nineteenth Century. *London*, 1898. 8°. v. 44, pp. 656-672.)

Taylor (Charles Maus), jr. Vacation days in Hawaii and Japan. *Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co.*, 1898. 361 pp. illus. 8°.

Todd (Mabel Loomis). Corona and Coronet; being a narrative of the Amherst eclipse expedition to Japan, in Mr. James's schooner-yacht Coronet, to observe the sun's total obscuration, 9th August, 1896. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1898. xxxviii, 384 pp., 2 maps, 31 pl., 1 port. 8°.

History, 1898-1900.

White (Francis Bingham). The United States and the Far Eastern question. (Self-Culture. *Akron, O.*, 1898. 8°. v. 8, pp. 277-283.)

1899.

Bellessort (André). Voyage au Japon. (Rev. d. deux mondes. v. 156, pp. 762-797; v. 157, pp. 329-370; v. 158, pp. 237-378; v. 161, pp. 384-415; v. 163, (per. 5, v. 1), pp. 595-627; per. 5, v. 2, pp. 657-679; per. 5, v. 6, pp. 394-426; per. 5, v. 8, pp. 157-200. *Paris*, 1899-1902.)

Chine (La). Expansion des grandes puissances en extrême-orient, (1895-1898.) *Paris: L. Chapelot & Cie*, 1899. 1 p.l., viii, 222 pp., 1 l., 1 map. 8°.

Démousyne (). Port-Arthur et les Français. (nouv. rev. *Paris*, 1899. 8°. v. 117, pp. 32-43.)

Diosy (Arthur). The New Far East; with illustrations from special designs by Kuhota Beisen of Tokio, a reproduction of a cartoon designed by H. M. the German emperor. *New York: G. P. Putnam's sons*, 1899. 374 pp., 1 map, 12 pl. 8°.

Fraser (Mrs. Mary Crawford). A diplomatist's wife in Japan. Letters from home to home. *London: Hutchinson & Co.*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

Great Britain.—*Foreign Office*. Correspondence respecting the affairs of China. *London: Harrison & Sons, printers*. [1899] xxiv, 360 pp. f°. C. 9131. (China. no. 1. 1899.)

Griffis (W. E.). America in the East. A glance at our history, prospects, problems, and duties in the Pacific Ocean. *New York: A. S. Barnes & Co.*, 1899. x, 1 l., 244 pp., 13 pl., 5 ports. 12°.

Hallett (Holt S.). The war-cloud in the farthest east. (Nineteenth Century. v. 46, pp. 988-995. *London*, 1899.)

Hearn (Lafcadio). In ghostly Japan. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co*, 1899. 6 p.l., 241 pp., 3 pl. 12°.

Hubbard (Richard B.). The United States in the far East; or, Modern Japan and the Orient. *Richmond, Va.: B. F. Johnson Pub. Co.*, 1899. 384 pp., 28 pl., 8 port. 8°.

Ignotus. The coming storm in the far east. (National Rev. v. 33, pp. 494-505. *London*, 1899.)

Laroche (A.). Race jaune et race blanche. Coup d'œil sur l'extrême-orient en 1898. (Correspondant. (v. 194.) n. s. v. 158, pp. 961-981; 1217-1233. *Paris*, 1899.)

Leroy-Beaulieu (Pierre). Le rôle du Japon en Extrême-Orient. (L'économiste français. Année 27, v. 1, pp. 665-667; 705-707. *Paris*, 1800.)

Pinon (René). La France et la question d'extrême orient. (Rev. d. deux mondes. v. 156, pp. 5-41. *Paris*, 1899.)

Takahashi (S.). Cases on international law during the Chino-Japanese war. With a preface by T. E. Holland, and an introduction by J. Westlake. *Cambridge: University Press*, 1899. xxviii, 219 pp. 8°.

Turot (Henri). Au Japon. (Grande rev. v. 11, pp. 640-673. *Paris*, 1899.)

White (Arnold.) Russia and Japan—A coming struggle. (Harper's Weekly. v. 43, pp. 1291. *New York*, 1899.)

1900.

Aleksyeev (P. S.) Putevyia zamyetki po Yaponii. (Russki Vyestnik. v. 267. pp. 537-551. *Moscow*, 1900.)

Brownell (Clarence Ludlow). Tales from Tokio. *New York: Warner & Brownell*, 1900. 244 pp. 12°.

Coucheron-Aamot (W.) Die Geschichte Ostasiens nach dem Frieden von Shimonoseki. Autorisierte Uebersetzung aus dem Norwegischen von K. Robolsky. *Leipzig: R. Baum* [1900?]. 3 p.l., 160 pp., 14 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Denby (Charles). How peace was made between China and Japan. (Forum. v. 29, pp. 713-719. *New York*, 1900.)

Droppers (Garrett). Japan's entry into the world's politics. (Internat. Monthly. v. 1, pp. 162-187. *Burlington, Vt.*, 1900.)

European settlements in the Far East... [Preface signed D. W. S.] *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1900. xii, 331 pp., 1 map, 32 pl. 12°.

Halot (Alexandre). Les causes morales de la recente guerre entre la Chine et le Japon. (Rev. d'hist. diplomatique. année 14, pp. 73-120. *Paris*, 1900.)

— (Rev. générale. v. 71, pp. 562-583; 662-684. *Bruxelles*, 1900.)

Hearn (Lafcadio). Shadowings. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.*, 1900. 5 p.l., 268 pp., 1 l., 5 pl. 12°.

Hulbert (Archer B.) The root of evil in Japan. (Gunton's Maga. v. 19, pp. 223-231. *New York*, 1900.)

Imperialism in Japan. (Nation. *New York*, 1900. v. 71, pp. 283-4.)

Kitasato (S.), and others. Bericht über die Pestepidemie in Kobe und Osaka von November 1899 bis Januar 1900. *Tokio*. 1900. iii (1), 104, 22 (1) pp., 5 pls. 8°. (Japan. Central Sanitary Bureau.)

With the text of the law of Mch. 30, 1897, making provision for protection against epidemics.

Leroy-Beaulieu (Pierre Paul). La situation actuelle du Japon. (L'écon. français. année 28, v. 2, pp. 497-500.) *Paris*, 1900.)

— La rénovation de l'Asie, Sibérie, Chine, Japon. *Paris: A. Colin & Cie.*, 1900. xxvii, 482 pp. 12°.

— The awakening of the East, Siberia, Japan, China. With a preface by Henry Norman. [Translated by R. Davey.] *New York: McClure, Phillips & Co.*, 1900. xxxii, 298 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Orient. The intellectual future of Japan. [Signed] Orient. (Living Age. ser. 7, v. 6, pp. 558-562. *Boston*, 1900.)

Popov (P.) Yaponiya i Kitai v 1899-m godu. (Vyestnik Yevropy. v. 204, pp. 216-224. *St. Petersburg*, 1900.)

Rimbaud (Alfred). The expansion of Russia; problems of the east and problems of the far east. (Internat. Monthly. v. 2, pp. 211-251; 341-361. *Burlington, Vt.*, 1900.)

Revon (Michel). La civilisation japonaise. (Rev. polit. & littér. ser. 4, v. 13, pp. 40-44; 88-92. *Paris*, 1900.)

History, 1900-1904.

Roberts (Georgina M. B.) A woman's pleasant venture. [*New York?* 1900?] 16 pp. n. t. p. sq. 16°.

Stevens (D. W.) Japan's attitude toward China. (Forum. v. 30, pp. 76-85. *New York, 1900.*)

Walton (J.) China and the present crisis. With notes on a visit to Japan and Korea. . . *London: S. Low, Marston & Co., 1900.* xii, 319 pp., 1 map. 12°.

Wright (G. Frederick). Notes on Japan. (Nation. v. 70, pp. 395; 415-416. *New York, 1900.*)

Yamaguchi (S.) The root of evil in Japan: a reply [to Archer B. Hulbert]. (Gunton's Maga. v. 19, pp. 522-531. *New York, 1900.*)

1901.

Hawkins (Henry G.) Twenty months in Japan. *Nashville, Tenn.: Pub. House of the M.E. Church, 1901.* 1 p.l., 86 pp., 1 map. 12°.

Humphreys (Mary Gay). The men of new Japan. (Century Maga. v. 62, pp. 825-833. *New York, 1901.*)

Komatz (Midori). Japan and the United States. (World's Work. v. 3, pp. 1386-1393. *New York, 1901.*)

Potter (Henry Codman). Impressions of Japan. (The east of to-day and to-morrow.) (Century Maga. v. 61, pp. 663-670. *New York, 1901.*)

1902.

Alliance (The) with Japan. (Spectator. v. 88, pp. 240-241. *London, 1902.*)

Bérard (Victor). Le traité anglo-japonais. (Rev. de Paris. 1902, v. 2, pp. 438-464. *Paris, 1902.*)

Boulger (Demetrius C.) Our alliance with Japan. (New Lib. Rev. v. 3, pp. 172-180. *London, 1902.*)

Brownell (Clarence Ludlow). The heart of Japan. Glimpses of life and nature far from the travellers' track in the land of the rising sun. With twenty-four illustrations. *London: Methuen & Co., 1902.* xi, 302 pp., 24 pl. 12°.

Diosy (Arthur). Some account of my recent visit to Japan. 1 pl. (Japan Soc., London. Trans. & proc. v. 5, pp. 116-138. *London, 1902.*)

Dolliver (Jonathan P.) Significance of the Anglo-Japanese alliance. (North Amer. Rev. v. 174, pp. 594-605. *New York, 1902.*)

Hartshorne (Anna C.) Japan and her people. *Philadelphia: H. T. Coates & Co., 1902.* 2 v. 8°.

Law (A. Maurice). The Anglo-Japanese alliance. (Forum. v. 33, pp. 196-206. *New York, 1902.*)

Maxey (Edwin). The Anglo-Japanese treaty. (Arena. v. 27, pp. 449-454. *New York, 1902.*)

Pouvourville (Albert de). Le traité anglo-japonais et ses menaces. (Nouv. rev. v. 135 (n. s. v. 15), pp. 157-166. *Paris, 1902.*)

Ransome (Stafford). Japan's imperial policy, its bearing on international relations. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 77 (n. s., v. 71), pp. 565-573. *London, 1902.*)

Some facts about Port Arthur. (United Service Maga. v. 146 (n. s., v. 25), pp. 13-22. *London, 1902.*)

Wilda (J.) Von Hongkong nach Moskau. . . *Allenburg, S.-A.: S. Geibel, 1902.* 5 p.l., 312 pp., 1 fac-sim., 1 map. 8°.

Zeta. The Anglo-Japanese alliance—and after. Signed Zeta. (Fortnightly Rev. n. s., v. 71, pp. 365-379. *London, 1902.*)

1903.

Dumolard (Henry). Le Japon politique, économique et social. *Paris: A. Colin, 1903.* viii, 342 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Korean relations with Japan. (Korea Rev. v. 3, pp. 294-300, 347-349, 394-398, 438-443, 492-497, 537-544; v. 4, pp. 9-13. *Seoul, 1903-04.*)

Labbé (Paul). Voyage en Sibérie, Japon, Mandchourie. (Soc. normale de géog. Bull. année 25, pp. 153-168. *Rouen, 1903.*)

La Peyre (Jean de). La guerre russo-japonaise et ses leçons. (Questions diplomat. et coloniales. v. 17, pp. 321-336, 407-418, 489-501, 589-599, 664-674, 725-735, 809-821, 892-904; v. 18, pp. 36-48, 117-128, 179-186, 235-245, 294-306, 367-378, 432-440, 491-498, 550-561, 609-620, 685-694, 753-760; v. 19, pp. 34-41, 88-96, 171-176; v. 19, pp. 217-228, 293-303, 340-348, 419-425, 478-483, 560-570, 627-633, 697-700, 736-748; v. 20, pp. 33-39, 103-107, 167-170, 235-240, 521-530, 662-673. *Paris, 1903-05.*)

Russland and Japan. 1 map. (Streffleur's österr. militär. Ztsch. Jahrg. 44, v. 2 (v. 80), pp. 1158-1176. *Wien, 1903.*)

Stead (Alfred). Japan's position in the far east. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 80 (n. s., v. 74), pp. 288-302. *London, 1903.*)

1904.

Adams (Phelps). P. Adams on the Russian and Japanese war. Critical, satirical, candid. *London: Dawbarn & Ward, 1904.* 48 pp. 12°.

Anecdotes and incidents of the Japan-Russian naval war. [Mch. 25, 1904.] *Tokyo, 1904.* 4°. English and Japanese.

Artillerie (L') russe au combat de Da-Tchi-Tsiao (11/24 juillet, 1904). (Rev. d'artillerie. v. 65, pp. 378-391. *Paris, 1905.*)

Asakawa (K.) The Russo-Japanese conflict, its causes and issues. With an introduction by Frederick Wells Williams. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1904.* xiv, 1 l., 384 pp., 1 map, 10 port. 8°.

— Some of the issues of the Russo-Japanese conflict. (Yale Rev. v. 13, pp. 16-50. *New Haven, 1904.*)

— Some of the events leading up to the war in the east. (Yale Rev. v. 13, pp. 125-158. *New Haven, 1904.*)

Ausgestaltung (Die) und der gegenwärtige Bestand der russischen Landstreitkräfte in der Mandchurie. (Internat. Rev. über die gesamten Armeen u. Flotten. Beiheft 54, pp. 1-27. *Dresden, 1904.*)

Balet (J. C.) Le nouveau Japon. (La rev. (Rev. d. rev.) sér. 4, v. 43, pp. 342-356. *Paris, 1904.*)

History, 1904.

Barakatullah (Muhammad). The Russo-Japanese imbroglio. (Forum. v. 35, pp. 458-470. *New York*, 1904.)

Battle of the Yalu. *n. t. p.* [*Washington: U. S. Army War College*, 1904.] 12 pp., 1 folded map. 4°.

Bourbon (Jaime de). A l'armée de Mandchourie. Lettres de don Jaime de Bourbon. (Correspondant. v. 216 (n. s., v. 180), pp. 669-693. *Paris*, 1904.)

Brandt (M. von). Die japanischen Finanzen in ihrer Beziehung zu dem russisch-japanischen Kriege. (Ztsch. f. Socialwissenschaft. Jahrg. 7, pp. 445-450. *Berlin*, 1904.)

Bresnitz von Sydacoff. Aus dem Reiche des Mikado und die asiatische Gefahr. *Leipzig: B. Elischer Nachfolger* [1904]. 2 p.l., 87 pp. 8°.

Brinkley (Frank). The causes of the Russo-Japanese war. (Outlook. v. 76, pp. 921-927. *New York*, 1904.)

Brooks (Sydney). England and the war. (North Amer. Rev. v. 178, pp. 328-337. *New York*, 1904.)

Browne (George Waldo). Japan. The place and the people. With an introduction by the Hon. Kogoro Takihira... *Boston: D. Estes & Co.* [cop. 1904] 4 p.l., 438 pp., 1 map, 67 pl. 4°.

Caix (Robert de). La crise russo-japonaise. (Questions diplomat. and col. v. 17, pp. 81-94. *Paris*, 1904.)

Calchas. The war and the powers. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 81 (n. s., v. 75), pp. 415-430. *London*, 1904.)

— First principles in the far east. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 81 (n. s., v. 75), pp. 194-210. *London*, 1904.)

Catellani (Enrico). Appunti sul diritto internazionale dell'estremo oriente. (R. accad. di sci. lett. ed arti in Padova. Atti e mem. n. s., v. 20, pp. 99-121. *Padova*, 1904.)

Ce que coutera la guerre russo-japonaise pour une campagne de six mois d'après des documents inédits. (Correspondant. v. 214 (n. s., v. 178), pp. 1025-1041. *Paris*, 1904.)

Challaye (Félicien). L'eupéanisation du Japon. (Rev. de Paris. 1904, v. 1, pp. 648-672. *Paris*, 1904.)

— Lafcadio Hearn et le Japon. (Rev. de Paris. 1904, v. 6, pp. 655-672. *Paris*, 1904.)

Charlot (Alexandre). Le conflit russo-japonais. (Rev. gén. v. 79, pp. 330-342. *Bruxelles*, 1904.)

Chéradame (André). Les causes de la guerre russo-japonaise. (Correspondant. v. 215 (n. s., v. 179), pp. 577-610. *Paris*, 1904.)

Déclarations de neutralité à l'occasion de la guerre russo-japonaise. (Justice internat. année 2, pp. 123-142. *Paris*, 1904.)

Davidson (Augusta M. Campbell). Present-day Japan. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.*, 1904. xiv, 331 pp., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Decker (Paul de). Champion blanc et champion jaune ou les destinées de la politique coloniale. (Rev. gén. v. 79, pp. 538-557. *Bruxelles*, 1904.)

Deux (Les) plans de campagne de l'état-major japonais. (Correspondant. v. 215 (n. s., v. 179). pp. 785-804. *Paris*, 1904.)

Dillon (E. J.). Japan and Russia. (Contemp. Rev. v. 85, pp. 305-322. *London*, 1904.)

Dyer (Henry). Dai Nippon, the Britain of the East. A study in national evolution. *London: Blackie & Son*, 1904. xvi, 450 pp., 1 map. 8°.

Emerson (E.). Japan at war. (Contemp. Rev. v. 86, pp. 6-17. *London*, 1904.)

Enseignements (Les) de la guerre Russo-Japonaise. [Signed Un général.] (Nouv. rev. v. 148 (n. s., v. 29), pp. 289-319. *Paris*, 1904.)

Eroberung (Die) des Isthmus von Kintschou. 1 map. (Schweiz. militär. Blätter, 1904, Sept., pp. 458-466. *Frauenfeld*, 1904.)

Farrer (Reginald J.). The garden of Asia. Impressions from Japan. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1904] xi, 296 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Fauvel (A. A.). La guerre russo-japonaise, ses origines. (Études pub. par d. Péres de la Compagnie de Jésus. v. 99, pp. 753-785. *Paris*, 1904.)

Favière (A.). La guerre russo-japonaise et le mercantilisme. (Reforme soc. v. 48 (ser. 5, v. 8), pp. 570-586. *Paris*, 1904.)

Fitger (E.). Die Rückwirkung des ostasiatischen Kriegs auf das Völkerrecht. Die Notwendigkeit einer neuen Seerechtskonferenz. 63 pp. (Volks-wirtschaftl. Zeitfragen. Jahrg. 26, Heft, 6-7. *Berlin*, 1904.)

Gallois (Eugène). Au Japon. Impressions et silhouettes. (Bull. Soc. de géog. de Lille. Année 25, v. 42, pp. 102-139. *Lille*, 1904.)

Giannitrapani (Luigi). La guerra russo-giapponese nell'anno 1904. Maps, plates. (Rivista di artiglieria e genio. annata 22 (1905, v. 1), pp. 5-61; 164-222; 342-375; v. 2, pp. 52-86; 139-182; 331-377; v. 3, pp. 32-120. *Roma*, 1905.)

Guerre (La) russo-japonaise et le socialisme international. [Opinions de E. Ferri, J. Guesdé Sen, J. Katayama, etc. (Mouvement soc. Année 6, v. 12 (1904, v. 1), pp. 324-360. *Paris*, 1904.)

Guerre (La) et la situation financière de la Russie pendant les sept premiers mois de 1904. (Rev. économique internat. v. 3, pp. 483-511. *Bruxelles*, 1904.)

Guerville (A. B. de). Au Japon. *Paris: A. Lemerre*, 1904. 3 p.l., v, 280 pp. 1 l. [5. ed.] 12°.

Halot (Alexandre). Les origines du conflit russo-japonais. (Rev. de droit internat. sér. 2, v. 6, pp. 109-123. *Bruxelles*, 1904.)

Hoecker (Gustav). Russland und Japan im Kampf um die Macht in Ostasien. Ein Volksbuch. *Leipzig: C. Siwinna* [190-]. viii, 343 pp., 15 pl. illus. 8°.

Hoshino (Rev. Kota). The mission of Japan, and the Russo-Japanese war. *Yokohama: The Fukuin Prig. Co.*, 1904. 1 p.l., 105 pp., 1 facsim., 1 pl. nar. 12°.

How Russia brought on War. A complete history. [By] Suyematsu. (Nineteenth Century and After. v. 56, pp. 341-363; 521-542. *London*, 1904.)

History, 1904.

Hurd (Archibald S.) Naval aspects of the war in the Far East. (Cassier's Maga. v. 27, pp. 119-131. *New York*, 1904.)

Ivanovitch. The Russo-Japanese war and the Yellow Peril. (Contemp. Rev. v. 86, pp. 162-177. *London*, 1904.)

Iyenaga (Toyokichi). Japan's claims against Russia. (Independent. v. 56, pp. 303-306. *New York*, 1904.)

Japan. Correspondence regarding the negotiations between Japan and Russia. (In: Rev. Kota Hoshino' The mission of Japan... *Yokohama*, 1904. nar. 12°. pp. 65-101.)

— The Russia-Japanese war. Japanese ordinances and regulations. (Monthly Consular Repts. v. 75, pp. 392-398. *Washington*, 1904.)

Japan.—*Military Survey Department.* The Russo-Japanese War: taken by the Photographic Department of the Imperial Headquarters. *Tokyo*, cop. 1904. ob. 8°.

Title and text also in Japanese.

— *Naval Department.* The Russo-Japanese War: naval. Permissioned by the Naval Department. *Tokyo*, cop. 1904. ob. 8°.

Title and text also in Japanese.

Japan by the Japanese. A survey by its highest authorities. Edited by A. Stead. *London*: W. Heinemann. xxvii, 697 pp., 4 diag., 1 tab. 8°.

For German edition see: Unser Vaterland Japan.

Japanese (The) revolution. (Quar. Rev. v. 200, pp. 268-308. *London*, 1904.)

Japon (Le) et la défense de l'Indo-Chine. [Signed] Xieng-La. (Questions diplomat. & Coloniale. v. 17, pp. 172-182. *Paris*, 1904.)

Kaneko (Kentarō). The Russo-Japanese war: its causes and its results. (Internat. Quar. v. 10, no. 1, pp. 46-53. *New York*, 1904.)

— The situation in the far East. An address delivered before Harvard University under the auspices of the Japan Club of Harvard at Sanders Theatre, April 28, 1904. [*Boston*, 1904.] 2 p.l., 40 pp. 12°.

Kennan (George). Japan at war. (Outlook. v. 77-8, *passim*. *New York*, 1904.)

Knoring (F. I.) Iz Ameriki v Yaponiyu.—1) Na Sandvichevy ostrova.—2) Den v Gonlulu.—3) V Yaponiyu.—Nagasaki. (Vyestnik Yevropy. January. p. 171. *St. Petersburg*, 1904.)

Kozlov (V. D.) V tylu u Yapon'tzev. (Nabyeg partizanov v Koreyu). Ocherki. *St. Petersburg*: M. Vilenchik, 1904. 172 pp. 1 map. 8°.

Krahmer (G.) Die Beziehungen Russlands zu Japan (mit besonderer Berücksichtigung Koreas ... *Leipzig*: Zuckschwerdt & Co., 1904. viii, 221 pp., 1 map [in pocket]. 8°. (Russland in Asien. Bd. 7.)

Lasalle (C. de). Port-Arthur, sa genèse, son importance. (Rev. française de l'étranger et des col. v. 29, pp. 449-460. *Paris*, 1904.)

— La route boréale de Port-Arthur et la flotte de la Baltique. (Rev. française de l'étranger et d. colonies et explor. v. 29, pp. 289-293. *Paris*, 1904.)

Laurent (Charles). Ä Tokio. Le premier mois de la guerre. (Rev. de Paris. 1904, v. 4, pp. 387-406. *Paris*, 1904.)

Lauterer (Joseph). Japan das Land der aufgehenden Sonne einst und jetzt. Nach seinen Reisen und Studien geschildert von J. Lauterer. Mit 100 Abbildungen nach japanischen Originalen ... *Leipzig*: O. Spamer [1904]. iv, 1 l. 407 pp. 8°.

Lawrence (Rev. Thomas Joseph). War and neutrality in the Far East. *London*: Macmillan & Co., 1904. xiii, 232 pp. 12°.

Lévy (Raphaël-Georges). Finances de Guerre; Russie et Japon. (Rev. d. deux mondes. pér. 5, v. 22, pp. 113-138. *Paris*, 1904.)

Lignitz (). Der russisch-Japanische Krieg. (Deut. Rev. 1904, v. 2, pp. 256-261; v. 3, pp. 1-7; 129-134; 258-263; v. 4, pp. 48-52; 169-170; 260-275; 1805, v. 1, pp. 46-52; 178-185; 339-343; v. 2, pp. 71-76. *Stuttgart*, 1904-1905.)

Longford (Joseph H.) Japanese relations with Korea. (Nineteenth Century and After. v. 55, pp. 207-218. *London*, 1904.)

— (Eclectic Maga. n. s., v. 11, pp. 540-550. *Boston*, 1904.)

— The history of Port Arthur. (Nineteenth Century and After. v. 55, pp. 618-629. *London*, 1904.)

Loti (Pierre). Escales au Japon. (1902.) (Rev. d. deux mondes. v. 184 (pér. 5, v. 24), pp. 721-748. *Paris*, 1904.)

McCaul (Ethel). Under the care of the Japanese war office. With illustrations from photographs. *London*: Cassell & Co., 1904. 256 pp., 20 pl., 5 ports. 12°.

Macdonnell (Sir John). International questions and the present war. (Nineteenth Century and After. v. 56, pp. 142-151. *London*, 1904.)

Mahan (A. T.) Some consideration of principles involved in the present war. (Nat. Rev. v. 44, pp. 27-46. *London*, 1904.)

Map of Port Arthur. (Jour. U. S. Artillery. v. 21, opp. p. 228. *Fort Monroe*, 1904.)

Mémoire sur le différend russo-japonais relatif à la Mandchourie et à la Corée. (Rev. soc. v. 39, pp. 111-120. *Paris*, 1904.)

Millard (Thomas F.) The fighting in Manchuria. Why General Kuropatkin has failed. With maps by the author. (Scribner's Maga. v. 36, pp. 401-412. *New York*, 1904.)

Moreau (H.) L'alliance anglo-yankee-japonaise, maîtresse de l'Indo-Chine. *Paris*: A. Charles, 1904. 153 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Nagaoka (H.) La guerre russo-japonaise et le droit international. (Rev. de droit internat. sér. 2, v. 6, pp. 461-515. *Bruxelles*, 1904.)

Norman (Henry). The position of Russia. (World's Work. v. 3, pp. 529-532. *London*, 1904.)

Noss (Christopher). The linguistic problem in Japan. (Reformed Church Rev. ser. 4, v. 8, pp. 345-359. *Lancaster, Pa.*, 1904.)

History, 1904.

O. The war in the Far East. (Blackwoods Maga. v. 176, pp. 129-144; 281-285; 410-416; 717-728; 729-738; v. 177, pp. 26-37; 187-206. London, 1904-'05.)

Oedipus. Russia and the war. (Fortnightly Rev. n. s. v. 75 (v. 81), pp. 547-560. London, 1904.)

Okakura (Kakasu). The awakening of Japan. *New York: Century Co.*, 1904. xiii, 225 pp. nar. 12°.

Palmer (Frederick). With Kuroki in Manchuria. Illustrated from photographs by J. H. Hare. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1904. x, 1 l., 362 pp., 3 maps, 26 pl. 8°.

Pinon (René). La guerre russo-japonaise et l'opinion européenne. (Rev. d. deux mondes. v. 181 (pér. 5, v. 21.) pp. 186-219. Paris, 1904.)

Pressensé (Francis de). La guerre russo-japonaise. (Rev. soc. v. 39, pp. 679-694. Paris, 1904.)

Rand, McNally & Company. Russo-Japanese war atlas, showing Russia-in-Europe and Russia-in-Asia, Japan, Korea, Manchuria, and China, and the entire theater of operations in the Far Eastern conflict. *Chicago: Rand, McNally & Co.*, 1904. 16 pp. f.°

Russia. Règles que le gouvernement impérial russe appliquera durant la guerre avec le Japon. (Justice internat. Année 2, pp. 142-146. Paris, 1904.)

Russia and Japan: the naval outlook. [Signed:] Active list. (Blackwood's Maga. v. 175, pp. 275-293. London, 1904.)

Russian (The) autocracy and the war. (Spectator. v. 92, pp. 1003-1004. London, 1904.)

Russisch-Japanische (Der) Krieg. (Marine Rundschau. Beiheft. Heft. 1-15. Berlin, 1904-5.)

Russisch-japanische (Der) Krieg. (Neue Zeit. Jahrg. 22, v. 1, pp. 617-620. Stuttgart, 1904.)

Russisch-japanischer Krieg. (Streffleurs österr. militär. Ztsch. Jahrg. 45 (1904, v. 1), pp. 293-328; 438-465; 567-594; 674-708; (1904, v. 2) pp. 782-804; 876-916; 986-1023; 1115-1154; 1245-1279; 1435-1468; Jahrg. 46 (1905, v. 1) pp. 93-128; 238-272; 379-413; 534-556; 681-699; 787-811; (1905, v. 2) pp. 894-913; 1010-1030; 1127-1143; 1307-1320. Wien, 1904-05.)

Russo-Japanese (The) war. (Korea Rev. v. 4, pp. 49-63; 97-109; 145-155; 193-207. Seoul, 1904.)

Russo-Japanese (The) war. Fully illustrated. v. 1-date. (Apr. 1904-date.) Tokyo, 1904-date current. 4°.

Russo-Japanese (The) war. England's responsibilities. By a neutral. London: S. Sidders & Co. [1904] 17 pp. 2. ed. 8°.

Russo-Japanese (The) war songs. [Translated by Jihei Hashiguchi.] *New York: Russo-Japanese War* [1904]. 8 pp. 8°.

Repr.: New York Sun, 1904.

Scherer (James Augustin Brown). Japan today. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, 1904. 328 pp., 28 pl. 12°.

Schierbrand (Wolf von). America, Asia and the Pacific. With special reference to the Russo-Japanese war and its results. With thirteen maps. *New York: H. Holt & Co.*, 1904. ix, 334 pp. 12°.

Séménoff (E.). Le rôle mondial du Japon prédit par un grand écrivain russe. (Grande rev. 1904, v. 1. (v. 29), pp. 519-528. Paris, 1904.)

Senjigaho. [Pictorial report of the Russo-Japanese war.] no. 1, 3 (1904). [Tokyo?] 1904. 4°.

Seward (George Frederick). The Russian-Japanese war... [Newark, N. J.?] 1904. 16 pp. sq. 12°.

Title from cover.

Repr.: Evening News, Newark, N. J., March 1, 1904.

Sieroszewski (Waclaw). Na daleki wschód. Kartki z podróży. Warsaw: Gebethner & Wolff, 1904. 299 pp. 8°.

Sladen (Douglas). Queer things about Japan. London: A. Treherne & Co., 1904. xxxv, 443 pp., 20 pl. 8°.

Speer (Robert E[lliott]). The transformation of Japan. (In his: Missions and modern history. New York [1904]. 8°. v. 2. pp. 393-438.)

Stead (Alfred). Japan and Russia: Germany and Great Britain. (Fortnightly Rev. n. s. v. 76 (v. 82), pp. 478-491. London, 1904.)

— The war in the Far East. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 81 (n. s. v. 75), pp. 431-444. London, 1904.)

— The war in the Far East. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 81 (n. s. v. 75), pp. 955-965. London, 1904.)

— The war: Korea and Russia. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 82 (n. s. v. 76), pp. 90-102. London, 1904.)

— (Living Age. ser. 7, v. 24 (v. 242), pp. 449-459. Boston, 1904.)

— Why Japan will win. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 82 (n. s. v. 76), pp. 996-1006. London, 1904.)

Suyematsu. Japan and the commencement of the war with Russia. [Reply to article by Sir John Macdonell on "International questions and the present war."] (Nineteenth Century and After. v. 56, pp. 173-180. London, 1904.)

— Russia and Japan. (Imper. and Asiatic Quar. Rev. ser. 3, v. 18, pp. 1-27. London, 1904.)

Takahira (Kogoro). Why Japan resists Russia. (North Amer. Rev. v. 178, pp. 321-327. New York, 1904.)

"Talbot," ship. The commission of H. M. S. Talbot, 1901-1904. Including a full description of the Battle of Chemulpho, the sinking of the "Varyag," etc., as seen by the ship's company. By W. A. May, with an Introductory article by L. Vexley. London: Westminster Press, 1904. 4 p.l., vii, 199 pp., 1 map, 16 pl. 12°. ("Log" series. no. 15.)

Tallichet (Ed.). Russie et Japon. (Bibliothèque universelle, et rev. suisse. v. 36, pp. 573-594. Lausanne, 1904.)

Tolstoi (Léo Nikolaïvich) count. Count Tolstoy on the war "Bethink yourselves." Translated by V. Tchertkoff and I. F. M. (The Times. Monday, June 27, 1904, pp. 4-5. London, 1904.)

This article was reprinted (in part) in N. Y. Tribune, July 9, 1904, and (in full) in N. Y. Times, July 10, 1904.

History, 1904-1905.

— (Eclectic Maga. v. 143 (ser. 3, v. 12.) pp. 281-292. *Boston*, 1904.)

— La guerre russo-japonaise. (Ressaisissez-vous.) (La revue. ser. 4, 51, pp. 1-40. *Paris*, 1904.)

Ukhtomski (Esper) *prince*. Pered groznym budushchim. K russko-yaponskomu stolkoveniyu. *St. Petersburg: "Vostok,"* 1904. 27 pp. 8°.

Unger (Frederic William). Russia and Japan, and a complete history of the war in the Far East. By F. W. Unger, assisted by C. Morris. *New York: Hopkins-Lockwood Co.* [cop. 1904.] 480 pp., 1 map, 25 pl., 1 port. 8°.

United States.—*State Department*. Treaties and conventions with or concerning China and Korea, 1894-1904, together with various state papers and documents affecting foreign interests. Edited by William Woodville Rockhill... *Washington: Govt. Prtg. Office*, 1904. 1 p.l., v, 555 p., 5 maps. 4°.

Unser Vaterland Japan. Ein Quellenbuch geschrieben von Japanern. *Leipzig: E. A. Seemann*, 1904. xxvi, 736 pp., 1 diagr. 8°.

For English edition see: Japan by the Japanese.

Valois (). Betrachtung über die Kriegsaussichten im fernen Osten. (Deutsche Rev. Jahrg. 29 (1904, v. 1), pp. 257-263. *Stuttgart*, 1904.)

Vézy (Jean). Les fougasses et les torpilles terrestres à Port-Arthur. (La Nature. année 33, sem. 1, pp. 36-38. *Paris*, 1904.)

Watanna (Onoto). Japanese war news by word o' mouth. (Metropolitan Maga. v. 20, pp. 139-141. *New York*, 1904.)

Watson (Gilbert). Three rolling stones in Japan. *London: E. Arnold*, 1904. xi, 315 pp., 8 pl. 8°.

Watson (W. Petrie). Japan, aspects and destinies. *London: G. Richards*, 1904. xiii, 336 pp., 2 maps, 10 pl. 8°.

Wicher (E. A.). Through Ikuta to Nanko temple. (Canadian Maga. v. 23, pp. 489-496. *Toronto*, 1904.)

Wilson (H. W.). The voyage of the Baltic fleet. 1 map. (Nat. Rev. v. 44, pp. 617-631. *London*, 1904.)

Z. (C. v.). Nordamerika und England in ihrem Verhältnis zu Japan in russischer Beleuchtung. (Asien. Jahrg. 3, pp. 154-155. *Berlin*, 1904.)

Zepelin (D. von). Russland und die russisch-japanische Krieg. (Jahrb. f. d. deut. Armee u. Marine. 1904, v. 1, pp. 485-488, 581-587, 711-717; v. 2, pp. 177-187, 264-270, 444-451, 584-588; 1905, v. 1, pp. 73-80, 199-207, 328-335, 460-466, 575-583, 709-716; v. 2, pp. 278-282. *Berlin*, 1904-1905.)

1905.

Aubert (Louis). Sur le paysage japonais. (Rev. de Paris. 1905, v. 5, pp. 225-250. *Paris*, 1905.)

Barry (Richard). Port Arthur; a monster heroism. Illustrations from photographs taken on the field by the author. *New York: Moffat, Yard & Co.*, 1905. 344 pp., 14 pl., 2 port. 8°.

Baring (Maurice). With the Russians in Manchuria. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1905.] xv, 205 pp., 1 l. 8°.

Barnaby (N.). The destruction of the Russian armada: from the point of view of the shipbuilder. (Westminster Rev. v. 164, pp. 1-6. *London*, 1905.) Also in Living Age. ser. 7, v. 28, pp. 475-479.

Bataille (La) de Tsoushima. [May 28, 1905.] (Rev. d. deux mondes. per. 5, v. 28 (v. 188), pp. 519-547. *Paris*, 1905.)

Battle (The) of the Japan Sea. (Edinb. Rev. v. 202, pp. 306-329. *London*, 1905.)

Battle (The) of the Sea of Japan. (Quar. Rev. v. 203, pp. 297-320. *London*, 1905.)

Battle (The) of the Sea of Japan. By two participating Japanese officers. (Independent. v. 59, pp. 179-185. *New York*, 1905.)

Bonamico (D.). La grande battaglia di Tsushima. [May 28, 1905.] (Rivista marittima. anno 38, pp. 499-517. *Roma*, 1905.)

Bridge (Cyprian A. G.). The Russo-Japanese naval campaign of 1904. (Naval Annual. 1905. pp. 97-172. *Portsmouth*, 1905.)

Brooks (Sydney). Some results of the war. (North Amer. Rev. v. 181, pp. 588-596. *New York*, 1905.)

C. (C.) Les Japonais à Sakhaline. (Rev. franc. de l'étranger et d. col. v. 30, pp. 472-478. *Paris*, 1905.)

Chasseur. A study of the Russo-Japanese war. 1 map. (Blackwood's Maga. v. 177, pp. 144-174, 290-306, 400-410, 566-588, 712-730, 824-839; v. 178, pp. 117-126, 264-278. *London*, 1905.)

Cornford (L. Cope). The battle of the sea of Japan. A retrospect and a moral. (Monthly Rev. v. 20, July, 1905, pp. 62-74. *London*, 1905.)

De Forest (J. H.). Port Arthur three months after the surrender. (Independent. v. 59, pp. 11-15. *New York*, 1905.)

Dicey (Edward). The fall of Port Arthur. (Empire Rev. v. 9, pp. 1-13. *London*, 1905.)

— Russia, France, and Germany. (Empire Rev. v. 9, pp. 485-497. *London*, 1905.)

Dillon (E. J.). The story of the peace negotiations. (Contemp. Rev. v. 88, pp. 457-478. *London*, 1905.)

Forsten (Hans). Der russisch-japanische Krieg. Ausgabe für die Jugend... Illustriert von I. W. Sachs. *Berlin: Schreyer* [1905]. 213 p., 4 pl. 8°.

Fremantle (Sir E. R.). The Japanese Trafalgar. [May 28, 1905.] 1 map, 1 table. (United Service Maga. v. 152 (n. s., v. 31), pp. 347-360. *London*, 1905.)

Guerre russo-japonaise. Les enseignements de la guerre navale. (Rev. franc. de l'étranger et d. col. v. 30, pp. 199-207. *Paris*, 1905.)

Gulick (Sidney Lewis). The white peril in the far East. An interpretation of the significance of the Russo-Japanese war. *New York: F. H. Revell Co.* [1905] 191 pp. 12°.

Hamilton (Sir Ian Standish Monteith). A staff officer's scrap-book during the Russo-Japanese war. *London: E. Arnold*, 1905. x, 1 l., 362 pp., 5 maps, 4 plans, 24 pl. 8°.

Holbrook (E. St. G.). The Russo-Japanese war. A critical memoir. (United Service Maga. v. 151 (n. s., v. 30), pp. 600-630; v. 152 (n. s., v. 31), pp. 181-189, 288-307, 378-383, 514-521, 624-640; v. 153 (n. s., v. 32), pp. 443-447. *London*, 1905-06.)

History, 1905.

Hurd (Archibald S.) The battle of the sea of Japan. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 84 (n. s., v. 78), pp. 22-34. *London*, 1905.)

— The battle of the Sea of Japan. (United Service. ser. 3, v. 8, pp. 117-131. *New York*, 1905.)

Influence (The) of the far eastern war on the European situation. [Signed] An Italian statesman. (Nat. Rev. v. 46, pp. 402-412. *London*, 1905.)

Jagatjit Singh, Raja-i-rajgan. My travels in China, Japan and Java, 1903. By H. H. the Raja-i-rajgan Jagatjit Singh of Kapurthala. . . *London: Hutchinson & Co.*, 1905. xii, 226 pp., 2 fac-sim., 1 map, 39 pl., 11 ports. 8°.

Japanese (The) Graphic. no. 41 (Mch. 1st, 1905). [*Tokyo?*] 1905. f°.

Japan (Le) et la paix. (Rev. de Paris. 1905. v. 1, pp. 449-470. *Paris*, 1905.)

Kalinowski (Walter Erdmann von). Der Krieg zwischen Russland und Japan. Auf Grund zuverlässiger Quellen bearbeitet. . . *Berlin: Verlag der Liebelschen Buchhandlung*, 1905. vii, 566 pp., 23 maps in pocket. 8°.

Kautsky (K.) Die Folgen des japanischen Sieges und die Sozialdemokratie. (Die neue Zeit. Jahrg. 23 (1905, v. 2), pp. 460-468; 492-499; 529-537. *Stuttgart*, 1905.)

Kennan (George). The destruction of the Baltic fleet. (Outlook. v. 80, pp. 811-819. *New York*, 1905.)

— The story of Port Arthur. (Outlook. v. 79, pp. 523-528; 629-636; 777-784; 888-895; 939-946; 994-1001; 1041-1046; v. 80, pp. 173-183; 419-427; 622-629; v. 81, pp. 257-266. *New York*, 1906.)

Kinkodo & Co., Tokyo. . . The album, containing the photographs and pictures regarding the Russo-Japanese war. [No. 1-3. *Tokyo: The Company*, 1905.] 3 v. ob. 8°.

Kinnosuké (Adachi). Probable Japanese terms of peace. (North Amer. Rev. v. 180, pp. 681-687. *New York*, 1905.)

Klado Nicolas L.) La bataille de Tsoushima. Avec la réponse de l'auteur à la protestation du contre-amiral Enquist. Traduit . . . par R. Marchand. Avec 21 schémas. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1905. vii, 322 pp., 2 tabl. 12°.

— "After the departure of the second squadron." The Russian navy in the Russo-Japanese war. . . Translated, with Captain Klado's consent, from the French text of M. René Marchand, by L. J. H. Dickinson. *London: Hurst & Blackett, Ltd.*, 1905. vi, 1 l., 282 pp., 3 pl., 2 port. 12°.

Korea and Japan. (Korea Rev. v. 5, pp. 161-172. *Seoul*, 1905.)

Kuchinka (Alexander). Der Kampf um Port Arthur. 2 pl. (Mitteil. ü. Gegenstände d. Artillerie- u. Geniewesens. Jahrg. 1905, pp. 209-253. *Wien*, 1905.)

Lahrés (Rudolf v.) Die Seeschlacht Tsushima. Strategisch-taktische Studie. (Mitteil. a. d. Gebiete d. Seewesens. v. 34, pp. 169-214. *Pola*, 1906.)

La Salle (Georges de). En Mandchourie. *Paris: A. Colin*, 1905. 4 p.l., 274 pp., 1 l.

Lehautcourt (Pierre). Quelques enseignements de la guerre russo-japonaise. (Jour. d. sci. militaires. ser. 10, v. 26, pp. 321-335. *Paris*, 1905.)

Lendian (Evelio Rodriguez). Consideraciones sobre Rusia a proposito de su guerra con el Japon. (Univ. de la Habana. Revista de la facultad de letras y ciencias. v. 1, pp. 185-223. *Habana*, 1905.)

Leroy-Beaulieu (Anatole). Pour les Russes: le chemin de la paix. (La rev. (Rev. d. rev.) ser. 4, v. 54, pp. 145-150. *Paris*, 1905.)

Livermore (William R.) Field and siege operations in the Far East. 2 map, 4 pl. (Jour. Military Service Inst. v. 37, pp. 421-441; v. 37, pp. 125-145; 295-320; 498-511; v. 38, pp. 105-119. *Governor's Island*, 1905.)

Lockroy (Edouard). La leçon de Tsou-Sima. (Marine française. Année 18, pp. 205-209. *Paris*, 1905.)

McGee (Anita Newcomb). The American nurses in Japan. An international episode. (Century Maga. v. 69, pp. 895-906. *New York*, 1905.)

Malkahn (Curt von). Ein Rückblick auf den Seekrieg zwischen Russland und Japan. (Deutsche Rundschau. Jahrg. 31, v. 124, pp. 391-414. *Berlin*, 1905.)

Martens (F. de). The Portsmouth peace conference. (North Amer. Rev. v. 181, pp. 641-648. *New York*, 1905.)

Maxey (Edwin). The Russo-Japanese war and international law. (Amer. Law Rev. v. 39, pp. 342-347. *St. Louis*, 1905.)

Nagaoka (H.) Étude sur la guerre russo-japonaise au point de vue du droit international. (Rev. gén. de droit internat. pub. v. 12, pp. 603-636. *Paris*, 1905.)

Nelson, 1805. Togo, 1905. [May 28, 1905.] (Nautical Maga. v. 74, pp. 597-604. *London*, 1905.)

New (The) Anglo-Japanese treaty. (Outlook. v. 81, p. 295. *New York*, 1905.)

Normann-Friedenfels (E. v.) Betrachtungen über den Russisch-Japanischen Krieg. illus., maps. (Mitteil. a. d. gebiete d. Seewesens. v. 32, pp. 273-300; 377-396; 473-495; 561-589; 653-678; 741-759; 837-876; 933-950; 1021-1042; v. 33, pp. 1-28; 105-128; 193-223; 281-308; 377-401; 457-483; 553-573; 633-658; 729-751; 889-902; 977-994. *Pola*, 1905.)

Origines exactes de la guerre russo-japonaise. [By Sergius Witte.] (Rev. de Paris. 1905, v. 4, pp. 225-238. *Paris*, 1905.)

P. (L.) Notes sur la défense de Port-Arthur d'après un témoin oculaire. (Rev. du génie militaire. v. 29, pp. 357-380. *Paris*, 1905.)

Paul (Herbert). The new alliance. (Nineteenth Century & After. v. 58, pp. 513-523. *London*, 1905.)

Picard (). Ce qu'il faut retenir de la guerre russo-japonaise. (Jour. d. sci. militaires. sér. 10, v. 27, pp. 75-95. *Paris*, 1905.)

History, 1905-1906.

Pourquoi les Japonais ont été vainqueurs? (Grande rev. année 9, v. 36 (1905, v. 4), pp. 5-30; 266-300. *Paris*, 1905.)

Reinsch (Paul S.) Japan and Asiatic leadership. (North Amer. Rev. v. 180, pp. 48-57. *New York*, 1905.)

Rocchi (E.) Ostenda e Port Arthur, 1604-1904. (Rivista di artiglieria e genio. annata 22. (1905, v. 2), pp. 287-330. *Roma*, 1905.)

Russia. Instructions for the Russian army respecting the laws and customs of war on land. By imperial sanction 14/27 July, 1904. (Jour. Roy. United Service Inst. v. 49, pp. 183-188. *London*, 1905.)

Russia's line of least resistance. (Fortnightly Rev. n. s. v. 78, pp. 573-592. *London*, 1905.)

Russisch-japanische (Der) Krieg: Urteile und Beobachtungen von Mitkämpfern. (Strefleurs österr. militärische Ztschr. 1905, v. 2, pp. 1577-1592; 1906, v. 1, pp. 93-121. *Wien*, 1905-'06.)

Salle (George de). In Manchuria: the battle of Shakhe (Sha) river. (Jour. Military Service Inst. v. 37, pp. 29-41. *Governor's Island*, 1905.)

Savary (Hélie-Robert). Les finances de guerre de la Russie et du Japon. (Correspondant. v. 220 (n. s. v. 84), pp. 888-916. *Paris*, 1905.)

Schlacht (Die) bei Mukden. 8 maps, 2 tables. (Beiheft z. Militär-Wochenblatt. 1905, Heft 10. *Berlin*, 1905.)

Seaman (Louis Livingston). From Tokio through Manchuria with the Japanese. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1905. xv, 268 pp., 1 facsim., 38 pl., 3 port. 12°.

Selenka (Emil and Leonore). Sonlige Welten. Ostasiatische Reise-Skizzen. Borneo, Java, Sumatra, Vorderindien, Ceylon, Japan. Mit... Abbildungen... Zweite... Auflage, hrsg. von L. Selenka. *Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidel*, 1905. x, 1 l., 490 pp., 3 pl., 2 port. 4°.

Stead (Alfred). Port Arthur—and after. (Fortnightly Rev. v. 83 (n. s. v. 77), pp. 211-223. *London*, 1905.)

Strang (Herbert). Kobo, a story of the Russo-Japanese war. Illustrated by William Rainey. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1906. xi, 370 pp., 1 map, 1 plan, 6 pl. 8°.

Tallichet (Ed.). La bataille de Moukden et ses conséquences. (Bibliothèque univers. v. 38, pp. 133-155. *Lausanne*, 1905.)

— La guerre russo-japonaise au point de vue international. (Bibliothèque univers. v. 38, pp. 345-375. *Lausanne*, 1905.)

Togo (Heihaichiro). La bataille de Tsoushima. Rapport de l'Amiral Togo. *Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie.*, 1905. 28 pp. 12°.

— Der offizielle Bericht des Admirals Togo über die Seeschlacht bei Tsushima. (Mitteil. a. d. Gebiete d. Seewesens. v. 33, pp. 903-915. *Pola*, 1905.)

Treves (Sir Frederick). The other side of the lantern. An account of a commonplace tour round the world. *London: Cassell & Co., Ltd.*, 1905. xvi, 424 pp., 40 pl. 8°.

Vay von Vaya, Graf. Japan und China an der Schwelle des zwanzigsten Jahrhunderts.

(Deutsche Rundschau. v. 124, pp. 177-186, 355-372. *Berlin*, 1905.)

Villiers (Frederic). Port Arthur, three months with the besiegers. A diurnal of occurrences. With 35 illustrations, 2 facsimiles and a map. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1905. vi, 176 pp., 2 facsim., 1 map, 31 pl. 8°.

Wainwright (Richard). The battle of the Sea of Japan. (Proc. U. S. Naval Inst. v. 31, pp. 779-805. *Annapolis*, 1905.)

War (The) in the Far East, 1904-1905, by the military correspondent of The Times. With numerous maps and plans by Percy Fisher. *London: J. Murray*, 1905. xvi, 656 pp., 36 maps, 3 plans, 3 pl., 6 port. 8°.

Weale (B. L. Putnam). The re-shaping of the Far East. *London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd.*, 1905. 2 v. maps, pl., port. 8°.

Wilson (H. W.) Japan's Trafalgar [1905]. 1 map. (National Rev. v. 45, pp. 782-805. *London*, 1905.)

— Naval lessons of the war. (Monthly Rev. v. 18, no. 1, pp. 15-29. *London*, 1905.)

With Admiral Togo on the tenth of August. (Independent. v. 58, pp. 22-28. *New York*, 1905.)

Wood (Oliver Ellsworth). From the Yalu to Port Arthur, an epitome of the first period of the Russo-Japanese war. *Tokyo*, 1905. *Kansas City: Franklin Hudson Publ. Co.*, 1905. xv, 252 pp., 9 maps, 2 tab. 12°.

Zalinski (E. L.) Modern siege operations as exemplified at Port Arthur. (Internat. Quar. v. 11, pp. 102-118. *New York*, 1905.)

1906.

Aubert (Louis). Paix japonais. Le Japon et la paix de l'extreme orient. Le Japon et la Chine, Japonais et Americains. La lutte pour le Pacifique. Le paysage japonais. Routes japonaises. L'inkyo. *Paris: A. Colin*, 1906. 2 p.l., vii, 351 pp. 12°.

Bahn (). Einiges über die Artillerie im russisch-japanischen Kriege. 54 pp., 8 pl. (Internat. Rev. über die gesamt. Armeen u. Flotten. Beiheft 70. *Dresden*, 1906.)

Bartlett (Sir Ellis Ashmead). Port Arthur. The siege and capitulation. *Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons*, 1906. xiv, 511 pp., 1 diagr., 2 maps, 2 plans, 24 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

Bronsart von Schellendorff. Sechs Monate beim japanischen-Feldheer. Mit... Abbildungen... *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1906. 4 p.l., 330 pp., 2 maps [1 in pocket], 1 pl. 8°.

Bruun (Daniel). Indtryk fra Japan under Krigen. (Geog. Tidskr. v. 18 (1905-'06), pp. 200-215. *København*, 1906.)

Chéradame (André). Le Monde et la guerre russo-japonaise. Ouvrage accompagné de vingt cartes [en texte]. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie.*, 1906. 3 p.l., vii, 581 pp., 1 l., 2 maps. 8°.

Corée: Protectorat japonais. (Rev. française de l'étranger et d. colonies. v. 31, pp. 56-58. *Paris*, 1906.)

Dix (Arthur). Japanischer Vormarsch. (Ztschr. f. Socialwissensch. Jahrg. 9, pp. 375-382. *Berlin*, 1906.)

History, 1906.

Doflein (Franz). Ostasienfahrt. Erlebnisse und Beobachtungen eines Naturforschers in China, Japan und Ceylon. *Leipzig: B. G. Teubner*, 1906. xiii, 512 pp., 4 maps, 18 pl. illus. 8°.

Dorient (Roger). Le Japon, et la politique française. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie.*, 1906. 2 p.l., xi, 334 pp., 1 l. 12°.

Expérience (L') de la guerre russo-japonaise. (Jour. d. sci. militaires. ser. II, v. I, pp. 61-88. *Paris*, 1906.)

Translation of studies by Japanese and Russian officers who served in the war.

Grandprey (Clément de). Le siege de Port Arthur. (Rev. du génie militaire. v. 31, *passim*. *Paris*, 1906.)

Hoc (E.) La télégraphie militaire dans la guerre russo-japonaise. (Rev. du génie militaire. v. 31, pp. 221-244. *Paris*, 1906.)

Hoff (John Van Rensselaer). Medico-military notes in Manchuria. (Jour. Assoc. Military Surgeons. v. 19, pp. 97-141. *Carlisle*, 1906.)

Kambe (Masao). Der russisch-japanische Krieg und die japanische Volkswirtschaft. *Leipzig: A. Deichert*, 1906. 4 p.l., 74 pp., 1 l. 8°. (Wirtschafts- und Verwaltungsstudien. . . [v.] 24.)

Lessons from the battle of Tsu Sima. By the author of "A retrograde admiralty." 2 pl. (Blackwood's Mag. v. 179, pp. 151-165. *London*, 1906.)

Mahan (A. T.) Some reflections upon the far eastern war. (National Rev. v. 47, pp. 385-405. *London*, 1906.)

— Living Age. v. 250 (ser. 7, v. 32), pp. 67-81. *Boston*, 1906.

— Reflections, historic and other, suggested by the battle of the Japan sea. (Proc. U. S. Naval Institute. v. 32, pp. 447-471. *Annapolis*, 1906.)

Maurel (Gabriel). Les finances russes. La gestion de M. Witte et le coût de la guerre. (Rev. polit. et littér. ser. 5, v. 5, pp. 431-434; 462-468; 527-533; 558-564. *Paris*, 1906.)

Millard (Thomas F.) The new Far East. An examination into the new position of Japan and her

influence upon the solution of the Far Eastern question, with special reference to the interests of America and the future of the Chinese Empire. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1906. xii, 1 l., 319 p., 2 maps. 8°.

Négrier (). Quelques enseignements de la guerre russo-japonaise. (Rev. d. deux mondes. v. 191 (pér. 5, v. 31.), pp. 295-333. *Paris*, 1906.)

Neznamov, Colonel. Teachings of the Russo-Japanese war. Tr. fr. "Journal des Sciences militaires," by Capt. William Lassiter. (Jour. U. S. Artillery. v. 25, pp. 298-313. *Fort Monroe*, 1906.)

R. (C.) Le combat à la baïonnette en Mandchourie. (Rev. franç. de l'étranger et d. col. v. 31, pp. 97-102. *Paris*, 1906.)

— Corée. Comment fut conclu le traité japonais. (Rev. française de l'étranger et d. colonies. v. 31, pp. 303-311. *Paris*, 1906.)

Seaman (Louis Livingston). The real triumph of Japan, the conquest of the silent foe. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1906. 7 p.l., 291 pp., 32 pl. 12°.

Spaits (Alexander). Mit Kosaken durch die Mandschurei. Erlebnisse im russisch-japanische Kriege von Alexander Spaits, Rittmeister in Königl. ungar. 7 Honvédhusarenregiment. Mit 132 Illustrationen nach eigenen photograph. Aufnahmen sowie vier Kartenskizzen. *Wien: Carl Konegen*, 1906. 2 p.l., 372 pp. maps, illus. 8°.

Takakusu (J.) Japan: old and new. (Lond. Quar Rev. ser. 4, Jan. 1906, pp. 1-32. *London*, 1906.)

Vay von Vaya, Graf. Erinnerungen an die ostasiatische Kaiserreiche und Kaiser. Russland, China, Korea, Japan. Von Mgr. Graf Vay de Vaya. *Berlin: Gebr. Paetel*, 1906. 314 pp. 8°.

Weston (Walter). Travel and exploration in the southern Japanese Alps. (Discussions.) 4 pl. (Geog. Jour. v. 27, pp. 18-35. *London*, 1906.)

White (R. D.) With the Baltic fleet at Tsushima) (Proc. U. S. Naval Institute. v. 32, pp. 597-620. *Annapolis*, 1906.)

[To be concluded in September.]

PRINCIPAL ACCESSIONS IN JULY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Braumueller (Wilhelm). Verlagskatalog von W. Braumueller, k. u. k. Hof- und Universitätsbuchhändler in Wien. *Wien*, 1905. 350 p. 8°.

Waterston (Rev. Robert Cassie). Catalogue of the library and collection of autograph letters, papers, and documents bequeathed to the Massachusetts Historical Society by the Rev. R. C. Waterston. *Boston: Printed for the Society*, 1906. vi, 2 l., 3-479 p. 4°. Gift of Dr. S. A. Green.

GENERAL WORKS.

Brockhaus (Friedrich August). Brockhaus' kleines Konversations-Lexicon... In zwei Bänden. Mit 1000 Textabbildungen... 221 karten... etc. Bd. 1 (A-K). *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1906. 5. ed. illus. 4°.

BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY.

General.

Hermann (Hermann). Genealogie und Heraldik bürgerlicher Familien Österreich-Ungarns. Hrsg. von H. Hermann. *Wien: H. Hermann*, 1899. 2 v. 8°.

Individual.

Alphabetical by Subjects.

ABEL (Niels Henrik). N.-H. Abel. Sa vie et son œuvre. Par Ch. Lucas de Pestöian. *Paris: Gauthier-Villars*, 1906. xiii, 168 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.

AUSTEN family. Jane Austen's sailor brothers; being the adventures of Sir F. Austen, admiral... and Rear-Admiral C. Austen... By J. H. and Edith C. Hubback. *London: J. Lane*, 1906. xiv, 1 l., 293 (1) p., 1 facsim., 11 pl., 10 port., 2 tab. 8°.

BARTHOLDY (Felix Mendelssohn). Felix Mendelssohn Bartholdy. *Berlin: "Harmonie,"* 1906. Von Ernst Wolff. 194 p., 1 l., 11 facsim., 3 pl., 2 port. illus. 4°. (Berühmte Musiker, Lebens- und Charakterbilder. [v.] 17.)

BARTLETT (Norman Howard). Norman Howard Bartlett. [A memoir.] By G. Waldo Browne. *Manchester, N. H.: The J. B. Clarke Co.*, 1904. 183 (1) p., 4 pl., 6 port. 8°.

BELLINI (Giovanni). Giovanni Bellini. [With biographical text by Everard Meynell.] *London: G. Newnes, Ltd.* [1906.] xx p., 1 l., 65 pl. 8°. (Newnes' art library.)

BRAHMS (Johannes). Johannes Brahms als Mensch, Lehrer und Künstler. Studien und Erlebnisse. Von Gustav Jenner. *Marburg in Hessen: N. G. Elwert*, 1905. 2 p.l., 78 p. 12°.

COIT (Henry A.). Memories of a great schoolmaster (Dr. Henry A. Coit). By James P. Conover. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1906. xxv, 270 p., 3 pl., 2 port. 8°.

JACKSON (James). A memoir of Dr. James Jackson with sketches of his father Hon. Jonathan Jackson, and his brothers Robert Henry, Charles, and Patrick Tracy Jackson; and some account of their ancestry. By James Jackson Putnam. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1906. xii, 456 p., 1 facsim., 17 pl., 9 port. 8°.

JEFFERSON (Joseph). Joseph Jefferson. Reminiscences of a fellow player. By Francis Wilson. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1906. 7 p.l., 354 p., 16 pl., 17 port. 8°.

JULIANA, *Saint*. The Legend of St. Juliana translated from the Latin of the Acta Sanctorum and the Anglo-Saxon of Cynewulf by C. W. Kennedy. *Princeton: The University Library*, 1906. 60 p., 1 l. 12°.

LESCHETIZKY (Theodor). Theodor Leschetizky. By Annette Hullah. *London: John Lane*, 1906. 4 p.l., 85 p., 5 pl., 4 port. 12°. (Living masters of music.)

MARY STUART, *Queen of Scots*. Portraits and jewels of Mary Stuart. By Andrew Lang. *Glasgow: J. MacLehose & Sons*, 1906. xii, 1 l., 106 p., 1 l., 4 pl., 11 port. 4°.

MORRIS (Clara). The life of a star. *New York: McClure, Phillips & Co.*, 1906. ix, 363 p. 12°.

PETTINGELL family. A Pettingell genealogy. Notes concerning those of the name, compiled by ... J. M. Pettingell. Arranged for publication by C. H. Pope... edited... by C. I. Pettingell. *Boston: [Fort Hill Press]*, 1906. xiv, 3-582 p., 10 ports. 8°.

REED (Jacob). Lieut. Col. Jacob Reed. Proceedings at the dedication of the monument erected to his memory in Franconia Township, Pennsylvania, under the auspices of the Historical Society of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania... [Compiled by W. H. Reed.] *Morristown, Pa.: [F. P. Reed]*, 1905. xvi, 198 p., 12 pl. 8°.

RUSKIN (John). John Ruskin. By Mrs. Maynell. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1900. v, 2 l., 291 p. 12°.

SACHER-MASOCH (Wanda von). Meine Lebensbeichte. Memoiren von W. von Sacher-Masoch. *Berlin: Schuster & Loeffler*, 1906. 1 p.l., 5-519 (1) p., 3 ports. 12°.

WILLIAMS (John). Half century at the Bay, 1636-1686. Heredity and early environment of John Williams, "the redeemed captive." By George Seldon. *Boston: W. B. Clarke Co.*, 1905. 2 p.l., 149, x p. 8°.

AMERICA.

Abbott (Katharine M.). Old paths and legends of New England. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1904. xvii (1), 484 p., 1 map, 1 pl. illus. 8°.

Adam (Paul). Vues d'Amérique. *Paris: Soc. d'édit. littér. et artistique*, 1906. 3 p.l., 568 p. 12°.

Bess (Rev. F. B.) Eine populäre Geschichte der Stadt Peoria. *Peoria, Ill.*, 1906. viii, 583, xxxvi p. illus. sq. 4°.

Biographical (A) and genealogical history of Southeastern Nebraska. Illustrated. *Chicago: The Lewis Publishing Co.*, 1904. 2 v. 4°.

Collins (Emerson), and JOHN W. JORDAN. Genealogical and personal history of Lycoming county, Pennsylvania. Under the editorial supervision of E. Collins... and J. W. Jordan. *New York: The Lewis Publishing Co.*, 1906. 2 v. illus. sq. 4°.

Cooke (Robert Hillyer). Historic homes and institutions and genealogical and personal memoirs of Berkshire county, Massachusetts. Ed. by R. H. Cooke. *New York: The Lewis Pub. Co.*, 1906. 2 v. illus., plates, ports. 4°.

Dalton, Massachusetts. Vital records of Dalton, Mass., to the year 1850. *Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Society*, 1906. 82 p. 8°.

Edgartown, Mass. Vital records of Edgartown, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. *Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Society*, 1906. 276 p. 8°.

Eldredge (Robert F.) Past and present of Macomb County, Michigan... Together with biographical sketches of many of its leading and prominent citizens and illustrious dead. *Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co.*, 1905. 712 p. illus. 4°.

Fordham (Elias Pym). Personal narrative of travels in Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky and of a residence in the Illinois Territory: 1817-1818... Edited by F. A. Ogg. *Cleveland: The A. H. Clark Co.*, 1906. 248 p., 3 plans, 1 pl. 8°.

Fradenburgh (Adelbert Grant). American civics. A text book for high schools... and academies. *New York: Hinds, Noble & Eldredge* [cop. 1906]. xiii, 327 p., 6 pl. 12°.

Goddard (Merrill Elton), and H. V. PARTRIDGE. A history of Norwich, Vermont. (Published by authority of the town.) *Hanover, N. H.: The Dartmouth Press*, 1905. 4 p.l., 3-276 p., 14 pl., 3 port. 8°.

Gray (Patrick Leopold). Gray's Doniphan county history. A record of the happenings of half a hundred years. *Bendena, Kansas: The Roycroft Press*, 1905. 3 p.l., 11-84, 166 p., 1 l., 12 pl., 4 ports. 8°.

Hase (Erwin von). In der Pampa. Argentinische Skizzen. *Berlin: C. A. Schwetschke & Sohn*, 1906. 181 p., 1 pl. 12°.

Holloway (Robert E.) Through Newfoundland with the camera. *St. John's, Newfoundland: Dicks & Co.*, 1905. viii, 135 p., 1 map. illus. ob. 8°.

Kruszka (Xiadz Wacław). Historia polska w Ameryce. Początek, wzrost i rozwój osad polskich w Potnocnej Ameryce (w Stansch Zjednoczonych i Kanadzie). Tom 8. *Milwaukee, Wis.*, 1906. 12°.

Lincoln (Charles Z.) The constitutional history of New York from the beginning of the colonial period to the year 1905, showing the origin, development, and judicial construction of the constitution. *Rochester, N. Y.: The Lawyers Co-operative Pub. Co.*, 1906. 5 v. 8°.

McCord (William B.) History of Columbiana County, Ohio, and representative citizens. Ed. and compiled by W. B. McCord. *Chicago: Biographical Publishing Co.*, 1905. 3 p.l., 5-848 p. illus. 4°.

MacDonald (William). Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1906. xiv, 345 p., 6 maps, 1 port. 8°. (The American nation: a history. v. 15.)

Moses (Bernard). The government of the United States. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1906. 2 p.l., iii-iv, 1 l., 424 p. 12°. (Twentieth century text-books.)

Norton, Massachusetts. Vital records of Norton, Mass., to the year 1850. *Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Society*, 1906. 405 p. 8°.

Pittman (Philip). The present state of the European settlements on the Mississippi. With a geographical description of that river... An exact reprint of the original edition, London, 1770; edited... by F. H. Hodder. *Cleveland: The A. H. Clark Co.*, 1906. 165 p., 3 maps, 4 plans. 8°.

Turner (Frederick Jackson). Rise of the New West, 1819-1829. With maps. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1906. xviii, 366 p., 9 maps, 1 pl. 8°. (The American nation: a history. v. 14.)

Ulster County, N. Y. Ulster County, N. Y. Probate records in the office of the surrogate, and in the county clerk's office at Kingston, N. Y... By Gustave Anjou. With introduction by Judge A. T. Clearwater. *New York: G. Anjou*, 1906. 2 v. pl., facs. 4°. (American Record Series A. v. 1, 2.)

Title-page of v. 2 reads: Probate records in the office of the surrogate at Kingston, N. Y., in the surrogate's office, New York, and in the library of the Long Island Historical Society.

v. 1. Exhaustive indexes of persons and localities, facsimiles of wills, etc.

v. 2. Exhaustive indexes of persons and localities, of signatures, etc.

Worcester legends, incidents, anecdotes, reminiscences, etc., connected with the early history of Worcester, Mass., and vicinity. Compiled by William A. Emerson, corrected by F. P. Rice. [Worcester:] *Denholm & McKay Co.*, cop. 1905. 31 l., 1 pl. ob. 24°.

Wyse (Lucien Napoleon Bonaparte). Le rapt de Panama. L'abandon du canal aux États-Unis. Protestations de L. N. B. Wyse et plaidoiries de G. Guillaumin. *Toulon: L. Liautaud*, 1904. 100 p., 1 l. 4°.

EUROPE.

Acland (Sir Thomas Dyke), bart. Memoir and letters of the Right Hon. Sir Thomas Dyke Acland. Edited by his son, A. H. D. Acland. *London: Printed for private circulation*, 1902. viii, 1 l., 409 (1) p., 3 facsim., 9 pl., 4 port. 8°.

Furtwaengler (Adolf). Aegina, das Heiligtum der Aphaia unter Mitwirkung von Ernst R. Fiechter und Hermann Thiersch hrsg. von A. Furtwängler. Mit 130 Tafeln...[etc.] Text [and plates]. *München: Verlag der K. B. Akademie der Wissenschaften*, 1906. 2 v. f°.

Gontaut-Biron (Anne-Armand-Élie), vicomte. Mon ambassade en Allemagne (1872-1873). *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Co.*, 1906. 2 p.l., xi, 444 p., 1 port. 8°.

Keuchler (Karl Gottlieb Friedrich). Unter der Mitternachtssonne durch die Vulkan- und Gletscherwell Islands. *Leipzig: Abel & Mueller*, 1906. 174 p. illus. 8°.

Pittencrieff Glen: its antiquities, history and legends. [With the trust deed and letters from Andrew Carnegie transferring the Pittencrieff Park and Glen and \$2,500,000 to the town of Dunfermline.] *Dunfermline Journal Office* [1906]. 3 p.l., 144 p., 4 pl., 6 port. 12°.

Stubbs (William). Lectures on early English history... Edited by Arthur Hassall. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1906. vi, 1 l., 391 p. 8°.

Ular (Alexander). Russlands Wiederaufbau. *Berlin: Stühr'sche Buchhandlung*, 1906. viii, 379 p. 8°.

Wimmer (J.) Geschichte des deutschen Bodens mit seinem Pflanzen- und Tierleben von der keltisch-römischen Urzeit bis zur Gegenwart. Historisch-geographische Darstellungen. *Halle a. S.: Verl. d. Buchhandl. d. Waisenhauses*, 1905. viii, 476 p. 8°.

AFRICA.

Breasted (James Henry). Ancient records of Egypt. v. 3. *Chicago*, 1906. 1 v. 8°. (Ancient records. Ser. 2.)

Cattier (Félicien). Étude sur la situation de l'État Indépendant du Congo. *Bruxelles: Vve. F. Larquier*, 1906. 2 p.l., ix, 5-362 p., 1 map. 2. ed. 8°.

Nevinson (Henry W[oodd]). A modern slavery. *London: Harper & Bros.*, 1906. ix (1), 1 l., 215 (1) p., 1 map, 22 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Newberry (Percy Edward). Egyptian antiquities, scarabs. An introduction to the study of Egyptian seals and signet rings. *London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd.*, 1906. xvi, 218 p., 44 pl. 4°. (Univ. of Liverpool.—Archæology, Inst. of.)

Times (The) history of the war in South Africa, 1899-1902. General editor: L. S. Amery... vol. 4. *London: S. Low, Marsion & Co.*, 1906. xviii, 597 (1) p., 2 maps, 17 plans, 7 pl., 10 port. 8°.

ASIA, AUSTRALIA, PACIFIC ISLANDS.

Filchner (Wilhelm). Das Kloster Kumbum in Tibet. Ein Beitrag zu seiner Geschichte. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn*, 1906. xiv, 1 l., 164 p., 1 facsim., 2 maps, 40 pl. 4°.

Parker (Mrs. K. Langloh). The Euahlayi tribe, a study of aboriginal life in Australia. With an introduction by A. Lang. *London: A. Constable & Co., Ltd.*, 1905. xxvii, 156 p. 8°.

Patté (Paul). Hinterland Moï. Avec une introduction de M. le Général F. Canonge et une lettre-préface de M. le Lt.-Colonel Adam de Villiers. *Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie.*, 1906. 2 p.l., vii, 260 p., 2 l., 1 map, 19 pl. 12°.

Pratt (Antwerp Edgar). Two years among New Guinea cannibals. A naturalist's sojourn among the aborigines of unexplored New Guinea... With notes and observations by his son, Henry Pratt. *London: Steeley & Co., Ltd.*, 1906. 359 (1) p., 1 map, 48 pl. 8°.

JEWES.

Abrahams (Israel). Festival studies: Being thoughts on the Jewish year. *London: Macmillan & Co.*, 1906. x, 185 p. 12°.

Ackermann (A.). Geschichte der Juden in Brandenburg a. H. Nach gedruckten und ungedruckten Quellen dargestellt und mit urkundlichen Beilagen hrsg. von .. A. Ackermann. *Berlin: L. Lamm*, 1906. viii, 1 l., 224 p. 8°.

Schiff Collection.

Bernstein (Herman). Contrite hearts. *New York: A. Wessels Co.* [cop. 1905.] 6 p.l., 3-217 p. 12°.

Schiff Collection.

Drachman (Bernard). From the heart of Israel. Jewish tales and types. Illustrated by A. Warshawsky. *New York: J. Pott & Co.* viii, 1 l., 294 p., 16 pl. 12°.

Schiff Collection.

Elbogen (Isamar). Die Religionsanschauungen der Pharisäer mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Begriffe Gott und Mensch. *Berlin: M. Poppelauer*, 1904. vi, 1 l., 88 p. 8°.

Repr.: 22. Bericht d. Lehranstalt f. d. Wiss. d. Judenthums. Bibliography, p. 87-88.

Schiff Collection.

Wittigshlager (Wilhelmina). Minna, wife of the young rabbi. A novel... Drawings by W. H. Dunton. *New York: Consolidated Retail Booksellers*, 1905. 345 p., 4 pl. 12°.

Schiff Collection.

ART.

Brandus (Edward). Catalogue of the collection of modern and ancient paintings belonging to Mr. E. Brandus, to be sold at auction. *New York: The Fifth Avenue Art Galleries*, 1906. 6 p.l., 201 p., 21 pl. 8°.

Priced.

Codex Escorialensis, ein Skizzenbuch aus der Werkstatt Domenico Ghirlandaios. Unter Mitwirkung von C. Huelsen und A. Michaelis hrsg. von H. Egger. [Text and plates.] *Wien: A. Hoelder*, 1906. 2 v. illus. sq. 4°. (Oesterreichisches archaologisches Institut in Wien. Sonder-schriften. Bd. 4.)

Ehrich (Louis R.) Catalogue of the Ehrich galleries, collection of valuable paintings by the masters of the early English, French, Dutch, Flemish, Italian and Spanish schools, to be sold... March 21st, 1906. *New York: The Fifth Avenue Galleries*, 1906. Édition de luxe. 8 p.l., 74 p., 1 port., 35 pl. 8°.

Koch-Grüenberg (Theodor). Anfaenge der Kunst im Urwald. Indianer-Handzeichnungen auf seinem Reisen in Brasilien gesammelt von Dr. T. Koch-Grüenberg. [*Berlin: E. Wasmuth*, 1906.] xv, 70, viii p., 1 l., 1 diagr., 1 map, 63 pl. illus. ob. 12°.

Royal (The) Collection of paintings at Buckingham Palace and Windsor Castle. v. 1. *London: W. Heinemann*, 1905. f°.

Seyffert (Oskar). Von der Wiege bis zum Grabe. Ein Beitrag zur sächsischen Volkskunst. Im Auftrag des Vereins für sächsischen Volkskunde hrsg. von Prof. O. Seyffert. *Wien: Gerlach & Wiedling* [1906?]. 1 p.l., 6 p., 69 pl. sq. 4°.

MUSIC.

Aubry (Pierre). Esquisse d'une bibliographie de la chanson populaire en Europe. *Paris: A. Picard & Fils*, 1905. 37 p., 1 l. 4°. (Essais de musicologie comparée.)

Curtis (Henry Holbrook). Voice building and tone placing. Showing a new method of relieving injured vocal cords by tone exercises. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.*, 1905. xii, 215 p., 1 pl. illus. 2. ed. 12°.

Grunsky (Karl). Musikgeschichte des 17. und 18. Jahrhunderts. *Leipzig: G. J. Göschen*, 1905. 164 p. 24°. (Sammlung Göschen. [no.] 239.)

Hanchett (Henry Granger). The art of the musician. A guide to the intelligent appreciation of music. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1905. viii, 1 l., 327 p. 8°.

Hasse (Johann Adolph). La conversione di Sant' Agostino, Oratorio, hrsg. von A. Schering. *Leipzig: Breitkopf & Härtel*, 1905. xiv, 125 p. f°. (Denkmäler deutscher Tonkunst. Bd. 20.)

Mason (Daniel Gregory). Beethoven and his forerunners. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1904. vii, 352 p., 4 port. 8°.

Nürnberger Meister der zweiten Hälfte des 17. Jahrhunderts. Geistliche Konzerte und Kirchenkantaten, hrsg. von Max Seiffert. *Leipzig: Breitkopf & Härtel*, 1905. xl, 1 l., 195 p. f°. (Denkmäler deutscher Tonkunst. 2. Folge. Jhr. 6, Th. I.)

Rolland (Romain). Paris als Musikstadt. Übertragen von Max Graf, mit einem Lichtdruck, zwölf Vollbildern... [etc.] *Berlin: Bard, Marquardt & Co.* [1906]. 3 p.l., 70 p., 1 l., 8 pl., 7 port. 16°. (Die Musik. Bd. 11.)

Stoeving (Paul). The story of the violin. *London: W. Scott Pub. Co.*, 1904. xxvii, 323 (1) p., 1 facs., 3 pl., 2 ports. illus. 12°. (Music story series.)

SPORT.

Ames (Fisher). The game of bridge... with the laws of bridge. *Boston: Little, Brown, & Co.*, 1906. 3 p.l., 190 p. 16°.

Dale (Thomas F.). The fox. *London: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1906. x, 2 l., 238 p., 8 pl. 12°. (Fur, feather, and fin series.)

Davis (H. V. Hart). Chats on angling... With illustrations by the author. *London: H. Cox*, 1906. 3 p.l., v-vi, 110 p., 1 l., 11 pl. sq. 4°.

Hunt (Albert Bradlee). Houseboats and house-boating. Edited by A. B. Hunt. *New York: Forest and Stream Pub. Co.*, 1905. 3 p.l., xi-xiv, 1 l., 216 p., 1 pl. illus. f°.

Savigny (G. B. de). L'écarte. Règles complètes des grands cercles, probabilités et science du jeu. Le rams, le bésigue, la mouche, le mariage, le polignac. *Paris: Libr. des Publicat. Popul.* [1906?]. 2 p.l., 88 p., 1 l. 16°.

Savigny (G. B. de). La manille. Règles complètes et séparées de tous les jeux manille avec le calcul des probabilités et l'étude des coups difficiles... Vignettes dans le texte. *Paris: Libr. des Publicat. Popul.* [1906?]. 2 p.l., 90 p. 16°.

Winans (Walter). Practical rifle shooting. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1906. viii, 97 (1) p. illus. 12°.

AMERICAN AND ENGLISH LITERATURE.

Beattie (Martha Lena). Golden reveries, poems. *New York: Broadway Pub. Co.*, 1906. 2 p.l., 17 p. 12°.

Birmingham (George A.) Hyacinth. *London: E. Arnold*, 1906. 2 p.l., 316 p. 12°.

Bulwer-Lytton (Edward George Earle Lytton), 1. *baron Lytton*. The novels of Edward Bulwer-Lytton. (Lord Lytton.) Édition magnifique. *Boston: Dana Estes & Co.* [1905]. 32 v. 8°.

Campbell (Wilfred). The collected poems of Wilfred Campbell. *New York: F. H. Revell Co.* [cop. 1902.] xiv, 15-354 p. 8°.

Capes (Bernard). The extraordinary confession of Diana Please. Here "Englished" from the original shorthand notes in French, of M. Le Marquis de C—, a friend to whom she dictated them. *London: Methuen & Co.* [1904] viii, 301 (1) p. 2. ed. 12°.

Chadwick (Henry, and H.) Far from the stone streets. Poems. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1904. 92 p. 12°.

Chambers (Robert William). With the band. [Poems.] *New York: Stone & Kimball*, 1896. xi, 134 p., 1 l. nar. 12°.

Churchill (Winston). The title-mart. A comedy in three acts. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1905. 3 p.l., 215 p. 12°.

Clarke (Mary Bayard). Poems by Mrs. M. B. Clarke. With a sketch of her life by Winchester Hall. *New York: Broadway Publishing Co.* [cop. 1905.] xxix, 31-193 p., 1 port. 12°.

Colegrove (William). Hartford. An epic poem. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1905. 111 p. 12°.

Deutschbein (Max). Studien zur Sagen- geschichte Englands. Teil 1. *Cöthen: O. Schulze*, 1906. 8°.

Teil 1. Die Wikingersagen, Hornsage, Haveloksage, Tristansage, Boevesage, Guy of Warwick'sage.

Dodge (Henry Nehemiah). Mystery of the West. [Verses.] *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1906. 62 p. 12°.

Galloway (Julia R.) When the lilacs bloom and other poems. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1905. 64 p. 12°.

Hewlett (Maurice). The fool errant. Being the memoirs of Francis-Antony Strelley, Esq., citizen of Lucca. Edited by M. Hewlett. *London: W. Heinemann*, 1905. viii, 352 p. 12°.

Hoppin (James Mason). The reading of Shakespeare. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.*, 1906. 3 p.l., 210 p. 8°.

Huneker (James Gibbons). Visionaries. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1905. vii, 342 p. 12°.

Hunt (Theodore Whitefield). Literature, its principles and problems. *New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co.*, 1906. xxiv, 1 l., 403 p. 8°.

Bibliography, p. 395-7.

Irwin (Wallace). Nautical lays of a landsman... With illustrations by Peter Newell. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1904. 5 p.l., 3-135 p., 5 pl. 12°.

Kassimer (Ada M.). In dream. [Poems.] *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1906. 41 p. 12°.

Kenyon (Frederic George). Robert Browning and Alfred Domett. Edited by F. G. Kenyon. *New York: E. P. Dutton & Co.*, 1906. xii, 160 p., 1 l., 3 ports. 12°.

Noble (Esther Gideon). Macbeth. A warning against superstition. *Boston: The Poet Lore Co.*, 1905. 35 p. 12°.

Persephone and other poems by members of the English literature department Wellesley College. For the benefit of the Wellesley Library fund. [Edited by] H. J. Sanborn. [*Boston: The Fort Hill Press*,] 1905. 221 p. 8°.

Phillips (Stephen). Nero. *London: Macmillan Co.*, 1906. 4 p.l., 3-127 p. 12°.

Reed (Bertha). The influence of Solomon Gessner upon English literature. *Philadelphia: Americana Germanica Press*, 1905. 1 p.l., 118, 2 p., 3 l. 4°. (Americana Germanica. v. 4.)

Swayne (Christine Siebeneck). The Visionary and other poems. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1905. 3 p.l., 5-52 p. 12°.

Swinburne (Algernon Charles). The tragedies of Algernon Charles Swinburne. *New York: Harper & Brothers*, 1906. 5 v. 8°.

Truesdell (Ella M.). 'Over the bridge and other poems. *Boston: R. G. Badger*, 1905. 89 p. 12°.

Wells (Carolyn). Rubáiyát of a motor car. With illustrations by F. Strothmann. *New York: Dodd, Mead Co.*, 1906. 30 l., 15 pl. 12°.

Wise (John S[ergeant]). The lion's skin. A historical novel and a novel history. *New York: Doubleday Page & Co.*, 1905. xv, 404 p. 8°.

FOREIGN LITERATURE.

Aeschylus. Agamemnon. Text and Translation. [Translated by W. W. Goodwin.] *Cambridge: Harvard University*, 1906. 147 p. 8°.

Brody (Heinrich), and K. ALBRECHT. Die neu-hebräische Dichterschule der spanisch-arabischen Epoche. Ausgewählte Texte... herausgegeben von... H. Brody und... K. Albrecht. *Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs*, 1905. x, 1 l., 218 p., 1 l. 8°.

Carducci (Giosue). Poems of Italy. Selections from the odes of G. Carducci translated... by M. W. Arms. *New York: The Grafton Press* [cop. 1906]. 42 p., 1 port. 16°.

Croiset (Maurice). Aristophane et les partis à Athènes. *Paris: Thorin et Fils*, 1906. xi, 309 p., 1 l. 8°.

Four German comedies. Edited with notes... exercises, and vocabulary by E. Manley... and P. S. Allen. *Boston: Ginn & Co.* [cop. 1905.] v, 210 p. 12°. (International modern language series.)

Garbe (Richard). Die Bhagavadgītā, auf dem Sanskrit übersetzt mit einer Einleitung über ihre ursprüngliche Gestalt, ihre Lehren und ihr Alter. *Leipzig: H. Haessel*, 1905. 159 (1) p. 8°.

Guardia (Ricardo Fernández). Cuentos Ticos. Short stories of Costa Rica. The translation and introductory sketch by G. Casement. *Cleveland: Burrows Bros. Co.*, 1905. 5 p.l., 294 p., 1 l. illus. 12°.

p. 294 and following leaf form a map of Costa Rica.

Herodas. A realist of the Aegean. Being a verse-translation of the Mimes of Herodas. By Hugo Sharpley. *London: D. Nutt*, 1906. x, 57 p. 12°.

Ibañez (Vicente Blasco). La maja desnuda. Novela. *Valencia: F. Semperey Co.* [1906] 412 p. 12°.

Kappstein (Theodor). Ahasver in der Welt-poesie. Mit einem Anhang: Die Gestalt Jesu in der modernen Dichtung. Studien zur Religion in der Literatur. *Berlin: G. Reimer*, 1906. x, 167 p. 12°.

Larroumet (Gustave). Études de critique dramatique, Feuilletons du "Temps" (1898-1902). *Paris: Hachette et Cie.*, 1906. 2 v. 12°.

Lundegård (Axel). Mouche. En roman från Heines dödsläger. *Stockholm: Aktiebolaget Ljus*, 1905. 2 p.l., 181 p. 8°. (En-kronas biblioteket.)

McCarthy (Justin Huntly). The flower of France. *New York: Harper & Bros.*, 1906. 1 p.l., iv, 1 l., 330 p., 1 l. 12°.

Massing (Heinrich). *Die Geistlichkeit im altfranzösischen Volksepos. [Giessen.] *Darmstadt: C. F. Winter*, 1904. vii, 159 (1) p. 8°.

Mills (Lawrence Heyworth). Zarathushtra (Zoroaster), Philo and Israel. Pt. 1. *Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus*, 1903-4. 8°.

Pt. 1. Zarathushtra and the Greeks. A discussion of the relation existing between the Ameshaspentas and the Logos. Schiff Collection.

Paris (Gaston Bruno Pauline). Légendes du moyen âge: Roncevaux. Le paradis de la reine Sibylle. La légende du Tannhäuser. Le juif errant. Le lai d'oiselet. *Paris: Hachette & Cie.*, 1904. 2 p. l., iv, 291 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°.

Pérez Galdós (Benito). La vuelta al mundo en la Numancia. *Madrid: Peolado, Patz y Co.*, 1906. 303 (1) p. 12°. (Episodios nacionales.) 4. ser.)

Prévost d'Exiles (Antoine François), abbé. Geschichte einer Neugriechin... Übersetzt, eingeleitet und erklärt von K. Brand. *Leipzig: Deutsche Verlagsactiengesellschaft*, 1906. xvi, 220 p. 8°. (Romanische Meisterzähler. Bd. 6.)

Rønning (Frederik). Den danske Litteraturs Historie i Grundrids. Tillæg: Grundrids af den norske... [og] den svenske Litteraturs Historie. *København: Schönberg*, 1905. 170 p., 1 l. 5. ed. 8°.

Tevfik (Mahmud). Mehmed Tevfik. Ein Jahr in Konstantinopel... Nach dem Stambuler Druck von 1299 H... ins Deutsche übertragen und... erläutert von T. Menzel. Monat 2. *Berlin: Mayer & Müller*, 1906. 12°. (Türkische Bibliothek. Bd. 4.)

Schiff Collection.

Werbeck (Louis M. J.). Der Fruchtkorb. Neue Dichtungen von L. M. J. Werbeck. *Goslar: F. R. Lattmann* [1905]. 132, iii. p. 8°.

Weston (Jessie L.) The legend of Sir Percival. Studies upon its origin, development, and position in the Arthurian cycle. v. 1. London: D. Nutt, 1906. 1 v. 12°. (The Grimm Library. No. 17.)

v. 1. Chrétien de Troyes, and Wauchier de Denain.

Wied (Gutav). Faareper. Et Liv. [København:] Schubothes [1905] 78, (1) p. sq. 16°. Schubothes Særdugaver.)

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES.

Lamb (Horace). Hydrodynamics. Cambridge: The University Press, 1906. xv, (1) 634 p. 3. ed. 4°.

Lebesgue (Henri). Leçons sur les séries trigonométriques, professés au Collège de France. Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1906. 4 p.l., 128 p. 4°. Collec. de monographs. sur la théorie des fonctions.)

Orlich (Ernst). Aufnahme und Analyse von Wechselstromkurven. Braunschweig: F. Vieweg & Sohn, 1906. viii, 117 p. illust. 8°. (Elektrotechnik in Einzeldarstellungen. Hft. 7.)

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES.

Burke (John Butler). The origin of life; its physical basis and definition. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1906] xiv, 1 l., 351 p., 25 pl. 8°.

Hutchinson (Jonathan). On leprosy and fish-eating. A statement of facts and explanations. London: A. Constable & Co., 1906. xxii, 1 l., 420 p., 10 maps, 6 pl. 8°.

Jones (Hugh R.) Examination questions for the diploma of public health. London: Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1906. vii, 96 p. sq. 24°.

Loeb (Jacques) The dynamics of living matter. New York: Columbia University Press, 1906. xi, 233 p. 8°. (Columbia University biological series. No. 8.)

Vries (Hugo de). Species and varieties. Their origin by mutation. Lectures delivered at the University of California... Edited by T. D. MacDougal. Chicago: The Open Court Publishing Co., 1906. xviii, 847 p., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°.

PHILOLOGY.

Lamont (Hammond). English composition. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1906. xxiv, 365 p. 12°.

Steurnagel (Karl). Methodische Anleitung zum hebräischen Sprachunterricht. (Im Anschluss an des Verfassers hebräische Grammatik.) Berlin: Reuther & Richard, 1905. 48 p. 12°.

SOCIOLOGY.

Alger (George W.) Moral overstrain. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1906. 4 p. l., 214 p., 1 l. 12°.

Bonneff (Léon and Maurice). Les métiers qui tuent. Enquête auprès des syndicats ouvriers sur les maladies professionnelles. Préface de Abel Craissac. Paris: Bibliographie Sociale [1906?]. 140 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'études ouvrières. v. 1.)

Brouard (Paul). Le suffrage universel de la République. Beaugency: Laffray Fils et Gendre, 1905. 43 p. 8°.

Freeman (Albert C.) Crematoria in Great Britain and abroad. London: St. Bride's Press [1906?]. 4 p.l., 35 (1) p., 22 pl. illus. 4°.

Garriguet (L.), abbé. Le contrat de travail. Paris: Bloud et Cie. [1905?] 64 p. 3. ed. 12°. (Science et religion. Études pour le temps présent. Études de sociologie. [no.] 6.)

Garriguet (L.), abbé. Production et profit... Paris: Bloud et Cie. [1905?] 62 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°. (Science et religion. Études pour le temps présent. Études de sociologie. [no.] 9.)

Garriguet (L.), abbé. Le salaire. Paris: Bloud et Cie., 1905. 64 p. 4. ed. 12°. (Science et religion. Études pour le temps présent. Études de sociologie. [no.] 5.)

P. (Q.) How to buy life insurance. By "Q. P." New York: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1906. 6 p.l., 3-182 p., 1 l., 31 p. 8°.

Lato, pseud. So-called skirts; or, Why girls should not wear "rationals." London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd., 1906. 3 p.l., 124 p. 12°.

Mackinnon (James). A history of modern liberty. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1906. 2 v. 8°.

Noldin (H[ieronimus]). De poënis ecclesiasticis. Scholarum usui accommodavit H. Noldin. Oeniponte: F. Rauch, 1905. 2 p.l., 144 p. 5. ed. 8°. (Summa theologiæ moralis. Complement 2.)

Noldin (Hieronymus). De sexto præcepto et de usu matrimonii. Scholarum usui accommodavit H. Noldin. Oeniponte: F. Rauch, 1905. 2 p.l., 112 p. 8. ed. 8°. (Summa theologiæ moralis. Complement 1.)

Studies in American trade unionism. Edited by J. H. Hollander and G. E. Barnett. New York: H. Holt & Co., 1906. v, 380 p. 8°.

West (Thomas Dyson). The competent life. A treatise on the judicious development, direction and employment of man's inherited ability to aid in the betterment of labor. Illustrated. Cleveland, O.: The Cleveland Ptg. & Pub. Co., 1905. 258 p., 1 pl. 12°.

EDUCATION.

Koehler (August). Die Praxis des Kindergartens. Theoretisch-praktische Anleitung zum Gebrauche der Fröbel'schen Erziehungs- und Bildungsmittel in Haus, Kindergarten und Schule. Hrsg. von A. Weber. Bd. 1. Weimar: H. Böhlau, 1892. pl. 4. ed. 8°.

ECONOMICS.

Bullock (Charles J[esse]). Selected readings in public finance. Boston: Ginn & Co. [1906.] 2 p.l., iii-viii, 671 p., 1 chart. 8°. (Selections and documents in economics.)

Root (J. W.) Colonial tariffs. Liverpool: J. W. Root, 1906. xii, 311 (1) p. 8°.

INDUSTRIES AND INDUSTRIAL ARTS.

American Type Founders Co. American line type book, borders, ornaments. Price list, printing material and machinery. 1906. [New York:] The Company, 1906. xxx, 1181 p. 4°.

Bidlake (W. H.), and others. The modern home. A book of British domestic architecture for moderate incomes. A companion volume to "The British home of to-day."... Ed. by W. S. Sparrow. London: Hodder & Stoughton [1906?]. 176 p., 9 plans, 11 pl. illus. f°. (The Art and Life Library. v. 5.)

Brown (Edward). Races of domestic poultry. With illustrations. London: E. Arnold, 1906. xi, 234 p. sq. 4°.

Cornell & Underhill, New York. Wrought pipe for steam, water and gas. Cast-iron and malleable iron fittings. Brass pipe... [etc.] [Priced catalogue.] 1906. New York: The Firm, 1906. 352 p., 2 pl. 12°.

Eckel (Edwin Clarence). Cements, limes, and plasters; their materials, manufacture, and properties. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1905. xxxiv, 712 p., 4 maps, 1 plan. 8°.

Filippini (Alexander). The international cook book. Over 3,300 recipes gathered from all over the world... With complete menus of the three meals for every day in the year. New York: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1906. xv, 1059 p. 4°.

Gruvel (A.), and A. BOUYAT. Les pêcheries de la côte occidentale d'Afrique. Paris: A. Challamel, 1906. 3 p.l., 279 (1) p., 3 maps, 21 pl. 4°.

Hegemann (Ernst). Lehrbuch der Landesvermessung. Berlin: P. Parey, 1906. viii, 262, 20 p., 1 map. 8°.

Koenne (Karl). Grundriss des Eisenbahnrechts mit besonderer Berücksichtigung Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und der Schweiz. Eine kurzgefasstes Lehrbuch für Juristen, Eisenbahnbeamte und Studierende. Berlin: O. Liebmann, 1906. vii, 114 p. 8°.

Leaver (James Marshall). Box-making for profit. Being a series of discussions of the cost of making boxes... methods of grading... as well as remarks on general box-making practice. Milwaukee, Wis.: Packages Publishing Co., 1906. 128 p. 16°.

Lewes (Vivian Byam). Acetylene. A handbook for the student and manufacturer. With 228 illustrations. Westminster: A. Constable & Co., Ltd., 1900. xxvi, 1 l., 977 (1) p. 8°.

Loverdo (Jean de). Les abattoirs publics. v. 1 (Construction et agencement). Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat, 1906. 8°.

Mergenthaler Linotype Co., N. Y. Linotype faces. Jan., 1905. New York: The Company, 1905. 459 p. 8°.

Pratt (Edwin A.). The transition in agriculture. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1906. x, 354 p., 2 plans, 10 pl. 8°.

Rocques (X.). Les industries de la conservation des aliments. Préfaces par P. Brouardel et A. Muntz. Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1906. xi, 506 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque technologique.)

Thompson (Erwin William). Book-keeping by machinery. A treatise on office economies. New York: the author, 1906. 4 p.l., 176 p. illus. 8°.

Thomescheit (M.). Deutscher Wegweiser durch das gesamte Patentwesen. Hrsg. von M. Thomescheit. Berlin: Bruer & Co., 1906. x, 307 (1) p. 12°.

Trinks (Willibald), and C. HOUSUM. Shaft governors. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1906. 1 p.l., ii, 1 l., 97 p., 6 pl. illus. 16°. (Van Nostrand Science Series. no. 122.)

Williams (Frederick S.). The Midland Railway: its rise and progress. A narrative of modern enterprise. London: Strahan & Co. [18—?] xii, 700 p., 6 maps, 1 port. 8°.

MILITARY AND NAVAL ART AND SCIENCE.

Abeille (Léonce). Marine française et marines étrangères, Politique navale des grandes puissances, les organisations maritimes et les flottes actuelles, économies et réformes. Paris: A. Colin, 1906. 2 p.l., 368 p. 12°.

Chandler (Charles De F.). Property and disbursing regulations including miscellaneous general regulations. Signal Corps, U. S. Army. Prepared under the direction of... A. W. Greely by C. De F. Chandler, 1906. Washington: Gov. Ptg. Off., 1906. 112 p. 8°. (U. S. Signal Service Off. Manual no. 7.)

Gates (William G.). Ships of the British Navy: record of heroism, victory and disaster. Illustrated from old engravings by H. P. Innes. Portsmouth: W. H. Long, 1905. 2 v. 8°.

Haerle (Karl). Der Heuervertrag der Schiffsmannschaft und der Schiffsoffiziere nach seiner privatrechtlichen Seite. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1906. viii, 139 p. 4°.

Lancaster, ship. The commission of H. M. S. "Lancaster," Mediterranean Station. 1904-1906. By A. H. Tyler. London: Westminster Press, 1906. 5 p.l., 133 p., xvi, 1 diag., 1 map, 15 pl. 12°. (The log series, No. 23.)

Pesce (G. L.). La navigation sous-marine. Paris: Vuibert & Nony, 1906. 2 p.l., 498 p. illus. f°.

PHILOSOPHY.

Bosc (Ernest). Addha-Nari; ou L'occultisme dans l'Inde antique. Védisme, littérature hindoue, mythes, religions... etc. Paris: Librairie Galigani, 1893. 4 p.l., xiv, 359 p., 1 l. 12°.

Cassirer (Ernst). Das Erkenntnisproblem in der Philosophie und Wissenschaft der neueren Zeit. Bd. 1. Berlin: B. Cassirer, 1906. 8°.

Dessoir (Max). Aesthetik und allgemeine Kunstwissenschaft in der Grundzügen dargestellt. Mit 16 Textabbildungen und 19 Tafeln. Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1906. xii, 476 p., 19 pl. 4°.

Devas (Charles Stanton). The key to the world's progress, being an essay on historical logic. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1906. xi, 321 p. 8°.

Dickinson (Goldsworthy Lowes). The meaning of good. A dialogue. New York: McClure, Phillips & Co., 1906. xviii, 224 p. 12°.

Elbé (Louis). Future life in the light of ancient wisdom and modern science. Being the authorized translation of "La Vie Future devant la Sagesse Antique et la Science Moderne. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1906. xxviii, 382 p., 1 port. 12°.

Evans (Henry Ridgely). The old and the new magic... Introduction by Dr. Paul Carus. Chicago: The Open Court Pub. Co., 1906. xxxii, 348 p., 2 l. illus. 8°.

Fluegel (Otto). Die Probleme der Philosophie und ihre Lösungen. Historisch-kritisch dargestellt. *Göthen: O. Schulze*, 1906. xiii, 1 l., 303 p. 4. ed. 8°.

Grasset (J.). Le psychisme inférieur. Étude de physiopathologie clinique des centres psychiques. *Paris: Chevalier & Revière*, 1906. 2 p.l., 516 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie expérimentale, [v.] 1.)

Hyslop (James Hervey). Enigmas of psychical research. *Boston: H. B. Turner & Co.*, 1906. x, 1 l., 427 p. 12°.

Inge (William Ralph). Studies of English mystics. *London: J. Murray*, 1906. vi, 1 l., 240 p. (Saint Margarets lectures 1905.)

Keyserling (Hermann von), *Graf*. Das Gefüg der Welt. Versuch einer kritischen Philosophie. *München: F. Bruckmann A.-G.*, 1906. 2 p.l., vii-viii, 1 l., 382 p. 8°.

Kunard (R.). The book of modern conjuring. With 133 illustrations. *London: L. Upcott Gill* [1906]. 2 p.l., 216 p. 8°.

Maass (A.). Die neue Weltordnung. Grösstes philosophisches Werk der Gegenwart. *Kolberg: A. Maass*, 1905. 144 p. 12°.

Philosophische Abhandlungen. Max Heinze zum 70. Geburtstage gewidmet von Freunden und Schülern. *Berlin: E. S. Mittler u. Sohn*, 1906. 3 p.l., 245 (1) p. 8°.

Prince (Morton). The dissociation of a personality. A biographical study in abnormal psychology. [Pt. 1.] *New York: Longmans, Green & Co.*, 1906. 8°.

Rand (Benjamin). Bibliography of philosophy, psychology, and cognate subjects. Compiled by Benjamin Rand. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1905. 2 v. 4°. (v. 3 of J. M. Baldwin's Dictionary of philosophy and psychology.)

Read (Carveth). Logic deductive and inductive. *London: A. Moring, Ltd.*, 1906. xvi, 386 p. 3. ed. 12°.

Rivaud (Albert). Les notions d'essence et d'existence dans la philosophie de Spinoza. *Paris: F. Alcan*, 1906. viii, 216 p. 8°.

Weininger (Otto). Sex and character. Authorized translation from the sixth German edition. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1906. xxii, 1 l., 356 p. 8°.

RELIGION.

Beck (The) of Ecclesiastes. *New York: A. C. Armstrong & Son*, 1905. vi, 1 l., 101 (1) p. sq. 24°. (Literary illustrations of the Bible. [v. 1.] Schiff Collection.)

Kent (Charles Foster). The origin and permanent value of the Old Testament. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1906. xii, 270 p. 12°. Schiff Collection.

Lindsay (Thomas M.). A history of the Reformation. v. 1. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons*, 1906. 8°. (International theological library.)

Pfleiderer (Otto). Christian origins... Translated from the German by Daniel A. Huebsch. *New York: B. W. Huebsch*, 1906. 2 p.l., 3-295 p. 12°.

Raven (John Howard). Old Testament introduction, general and special. *New York: F. H. Revell Co.* [1906] 362 p. 8°. Schiff Collection.

Smith (Goldwin). In quest of light. *New York: The Macmillan Co.*, 1906. viii, 1 l., 177 p. 12°.

Strack (Hermann L.). Einleitung in das alte Testament, einschliesslich Apokryphen und Pseud-epigraphen. Mit eingehender Angabe der Literatur. *München: C. H. Beck'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung*, 1906. viii, 256 p. 6. ed. 8°.

Walther (Wilhelm). Für Luther wider Rom. Handbuch der Apologetik Luthers und der Reformation. Den Römischen Anklagen gegenüber. *Halle a. d. S.: M. Niemeyer*, 1906. xvi, 758 p., 1 l. 8°.

Wuensch (August). Die Bildersprache des Alten Testaments. Ein Beitrag zur aesthetischen Würdigung des poetischen Schrifttums im Alten Testament. *Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer*, 1906. v, 1 l., 187 (1) p. 8°. Schiff Collection.

Zoeckler (Otto). Die Tugendlehre des Christentums geschichtlich dargestellt in der Entwicklung ihrer Lehrformen mit besonderer Rücksicht auf deren zahlensymbolische Einkleidung. *Gütersloh: C. Bertelsmann*, 1904. xii, 378 p. 8°.

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JULY.

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Adler, Bertram		70	Grand Lodge, I. O. O. F.,		
Alldeutscher Verband	5	33	Michigan	3	
Andara, J. L.	1		Grand Lodge, I. O. O. F.,		
Anthony, Mrs. A. V. S., and			Oregon	3	
Perkins, Mrs. H. P. (548			Grand Royal Arch Chapter,		
prints)			Col.	24	4
Austria, K. K. Zentral-An-			Great Britain, Patent Office.	69	
stalt für Meteorologie	1	1	Guillemin, Victor		1
Bailey, B. H.		1	Halberstadt, Ger., Handels-		
Belgium, Min. des Affaires			kammer	1	1
Etrangères	1		Harburg, Ger., Handelskam-		
Belgium, Min. de l'Industrie	2		mer		1
Belgium, Min. de la Justice.	2	1	Hilfsverein der Deutschen		
Birmingham, Eng., Treasurer	2	2	Juden	1	12
British Col., King's Printer .	1		Hyde, Miss Helen (4 prints).		
Brooks Brothers	25		Imp. Univ. of Tokyo	2	
Brown, A. C.	1		Jacobsen Pub. Co.	1	
Buenos Aires, Biblioteca Na-			Kharkov, Russia, Univ. Imp.	3	
cional	1		Kniep, Karl	1	
California Institution for Edu-			Leverson, Dr. M. R.	2	34
cation of Deaf or Blind	1	13	Lille, France, The Mayor . .	2	
Canisius College		3	Lincoln, City Library		1
Cape of Good Hope, Colonial			London Library		1
Sec.	14	25	Lowell Water Board		1
Cassel, Ger., Der Magistrat.	3		McMaster University	1	
Chicago Municipal Library .	1		Maitland, Alexander	11	38
Conn., Bureau of Labor Sta-			Maitland, Robt. L.	10	16
tistics	2		Manila, Municipal Board . .	3	
Cussons, Col. John		2	Martin, G. W.		1
Deventer, Neth., De Burge-			Maryland, State Library . .	4	
meester	1		Mass., Prison Commiss. . . .	1	
Egypt, Ministry of Finance .		1	Mauritius, Col. Sec.	1	
Emmanuel College Library .	1		Mendelson, Herman	5	
Evans, Rev. A. G.		2	Mermejo, S. A.		1
France, Min. du Commerce.	1		Metzner, Henry	1	9
Genoa, Italy, The Mayor . .	1		New York City Library . . .	36	
Glogau, Ger., Der Magistrat		3	New York State, Cayuga Co.		
Good Samaritan Dispensary.		5	Bd. of Supervisors	10	
Gr'd Commandery of Knights			New York State, Commission		
Templar, Colorado	5		of Prisons		12
Gr'd Commandery of Knights			New York State, Essex Co.		
Templar, Florida		1	Bd. of Supervisors	2	
Grand Council, R. & S. M.			New York State, Nassau Co.		
Penna.	5	29	Bd. of Supervisors	1	
Grand Holy Royal Arch			North Carolina Corporation		
Chapter, Penna.	6		Commission	1	
Grand Lodge, A. F. & A. M.,			Pennsylvania Society of New		
Virginia	1		York	185	25
Grand Lodge, I. O. O. F.,			Portugal, Minis. da Marinha		
Florida	3		e Ultramar		4

Published monthly by The New York Public Library, No. 425 Lafayette Street, New York City.
Subscription One Dollar a year, single numbers Ten Cents. Subscriptions may be sent to I. Ferris Lockwood, Business
Superintendent, No. 425 Lafayette Street, New York.
Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894.